

CPM

Generated by Doxygen 1.6.1

Wed May 7 14:25:16 2014

Contents

1	Release Content	1
2	Data Structure Index	8
2.1	Data Structures	8
3	File Index	12
3.1	File List	12
4	Data Structure Documentation	17
4.1	AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER Struct Reference	17
4.1.1	Detailed Description	18
4.2	AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA Struct Reference	18
4.2.1	Detailed Description	18
4.2.2	Field Documentation	18
4.3	AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEL_DATA Struct Reference	18
4.3.1	Detailed Description	19
4.4	AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEL_RECORD Struct Reference	19
4.4.1	Detailed Description	19
4.5	AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD Struct Reference	19
4.5.1	Detailed Description	20
4.6	AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_HOB Struct Reference	20
4.6.1	Detailed Description	20
4.7	AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM Struct Reference	20
4.7.1	Detailed Description	20
4.8	AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PPI Struct Reference	21
4.8.1	Detailed Description	21
4.9	AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	21
4.9.1	Detailed Description	21
4.9.2	Field Documentation	21
4.10	AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	22
4.10.1	Detailed Description	22
4.11	AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE Struct Reference	22
4.11.1	Detailed Description	22
4.12	AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE Struct Reference	22
4.12.1	Detailed Description	23
4.13	AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_INSTALLED_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	23

4.13.1 Detailed Description	23
4.14 AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID Struct Reference	23
4.14.1 Detailed Description	24
4.15 AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION Struct Reference	24
4.15.1 Detailed Description	30
4.16 AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM Struct Reference	30
4.16.1 Detailed Description	30
4.17 AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_TABLE Struct Reference	30
4.17.1 Detailed Description	30
4.18 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_8 Struct Reference	31
4.18.1 Detailed Description	31
4.19 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_9 Struct Reference	31
4.19.1 Detailed Description	31
4.20 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG Union Reference	32
4.20.1 Detailed Description	32
4.20.2 Field Documentation	33
4.21 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	33
4.21.1 Detailed Description	33
4.22 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT Union Reference	33
4.22.1 Detailed Description	34
4.22.2 Field Documentation	34
4.23 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE Struct Reference	34
4.23.1 Detailed Description	35
4.24 AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION Struct Reference	36
4.24.1 Detailed Description	36
4.25 AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG Union Reference	36
4.25.1 Detailed Description	36
4.25.2 Field Documentation	36
4.26 AMD_CPM_EC_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference	37
4.26.1 Detailed Description	37
4.27 AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE Struct Reference	37
4.27.1 Detailed Description	38
4.28 AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM Struct Reference	38
4.28.1 Detailed Description	38
4.29 AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE Struct Reference	38
4.29.1 Detailed Description	39

4.30	AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG Struct Reference	39
4.30.1	Detailed Description	39
4.31	AMD_CPM_FAN_POLICY Struct Reference	39
4.31.1	Detailed Description	40
4.32	AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference	40
4.32.1	Detailed Description	40
4.33	AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM Struct Reference	40
4.33.1	Detailed Description	41
4.34	AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING Union Reference	41
4.34.1	Detailed Description	42
4.34.2	Field Documentation	42
4.35	AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT Struct Reference	42
4.35.1	Detailed Description	43
4.36	AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE Struct Reference	43
4.36.1	Detailed Description	43
4.37	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG Struct Reference	43
4.37.1	Detailed Description	44
4.38	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE Struct Reference	44
4.38.1	Detailed Description	44
4.39	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION Struct Reference	44
4.39.1	Detailed Description	45
4.40	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE Struct Reference	45
4.40.1	Detailed Description	45
4.41	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER Struct Reference	45
4.41.1	Detailed Description	46
4.42	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE Struct Reference	46
4.42.1	Detailed Description	46
4.43	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET Struct Reference	47
4.43.1	Detailed Description	47
4.43.2	Field Documentation	47
4.44	AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE Struct Reference	48
4.44.1	Detailed Description	48
4.45	AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_FINISHED_PPI Struct Reference	48
4.45.1	Detailed Description	48
4.46	AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference	48
4.46.1	Detailed Description	49

4.47	AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM Struct Reference	49
4.47.1	Detailed Description	49
4.48	AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM Struct Reference	49
4.48.1	Detailed Description	49
4.49	AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE Struct Reference	50
4.49.1	Detailed Description	50
4.50	AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN Struct Reference	50
4.50.1	Detailed Description	50
4.51	AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING Union Reference	50
4.51.1	Detailed Description	51
4.51.2	Field Documentation	51
4.52	AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM Struct Reference	51
4.52.1	Detailed Description	52
4.53	AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_TABLE Struct Reference	52
4.53.1	Detailed Description	52
4.54	AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER Struct Reference	52
4.54.1	Detailed Description	53
4.55	AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE Struct Reference	53
4.55.1	Detailed Description	53
4.56	AMD_CPM_LOCAL_SMI_STATUS Struct Reference	53
4.56.1	Detailed Description	54
4.57	AMD_CPM_LPC_UART_TABLE Struct Reference	54
4.57.1	Detailed Description	54
4.58	AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE Struct Reference	54
4.58.1	Detailed Description	56
4.58.2	Field Documentation	56
4.59	AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	56
4.59.1	Detailed Description	57
4.60	AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT Struct Reference	57
4.60.1	Detailed Description	59
4.61	AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI Struct Reference	59
4.61.1	Detailed Description	59
4.62	AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	59
4.62.1	Detailed Description	60
4.62.2	Field Documentation	60
4.63	AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION Struct Reference	60

4.63.1 Detailed Description	60
4.64 AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA Union Reference	60
4.64.1 Detailed Description	61
4.64.2 Field Documentation	61
4.65 AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM Struct Reference	61
4.65.1 Detailed Description	62
4.66 AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE Struct Reference	62
4.66.1 Detailed Description	62
4.67 AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM Struct Reference	62
4.67.1 Detailed Description	63
4.68 AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE Struct Reference	63
4.68.1 Detailed Description	64
4.69 AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE Struct Reference	64
4.69.1 Detailed Description	64
4.70 AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION Struct Reference	64
4.70.1 Detailed Description	65
4.71 AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM Struct Reference	65
4.71.1 Detailed Description	65
4.72 AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE Struct Reference	65
4.72.1 Detailed Description	66
4.73 AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE Struct Reference	66
4.73.1 Detailed Description	66
4.74 AMD_CPM_POINTER Union Reference	66
4.74.1 Detailed Description	66
4.75 AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference	66
4.75.1 Detailed Description	67
4.76 AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM Struct Reference	67
4.76.1 Detailed Description	67
4.77 AMD_CPM_PREDEFINED_SAVE_CONTEXT Struct Reference	67
4.77.1 Detailed Description	68
4.78 AMD_CPM_PROCHOT_TABLE Struct Reference	68
4.78.1 Detailed Description	68
4.79 AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM Struct Reference	68
4.79.1 Detailed Description	69
4.80 AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE Struct Reference	69
4.80.1 Detailed Description	69

4.81	AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK Struct Reference	69
4.81.1	Detailed Description	70
4.82	AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE Struct Reference	70
4.82.1	Detailed Description	70
4.83	AMD_CPM_SMI_CHECK_TOOL_TABLE Struct Reference	70
4.83.1	Detailed Description	71
4.84	AMD_CPM_SMI_DATA Struct Reference	71
4.84.1	Detailed Description	71
4.85	AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM Struct Reference	71
4.85.1	Detailed Description	71
4.86	AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE Struct Reference	71
4.86.1	Detailed Description	72
4.87	AMD_CPM_STRAP_SETTING Struct Reference	72
4.87.1	Detailed Description	72
4.88	AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Struct Reference	72
4.88.1	Detailed Description	73
4.89	AMD_CPM_TABLE_HOB_PPI Struct Reference	73
4.89.1	Detailed Description	73
4.90	AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM Struct Reference	73
4.90.1	Detailed Description	74
4.91	AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST Struct Reference	74
4.91.1	Detailed Description	74
4.92	AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI Struct Reference	74
4.92.1	Detailed Description	75
4.93	AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL Struct Reference	75
4.93.1	Detailed Description	75
4.94	AMD_CPM_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE_TABLE Struct Reference	75
4.94.1	Detailed Description	76
4.95	AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE Struct Reference	76
4.95.1	Detailed Description	76
4.96	AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE Struct Reference	76
4.96.1	Detailed Description	77
4.97	CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE Struct Reference	77
4.97.1	Detailed Description	78
4.98	CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION Struct Reference	78
4.98.1	Detailed Description	79

4.99 CPU_REVISION_ITEM Struct Reference	80
4.99.1 Detailed Description	80
4.100 PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME Struct Reference	80
4.100.1 Detailed Description	81
5 File Documentation	81
5.1 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/AmdCpmPlatform.h File Reference	81
5.1.1 Detailed Description	81
5.2 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/AmdCpmPlatform.h File Reference	81
5.2.1 Detailed Description	81
5.3 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPlatform.h File Reference	81
5.3.1 Detailed Description	81
5.4 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOem.h File Reference	81
5.4.1 Detailed Description	82
5.5 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem.h File Reference	82
5.5.1 Detailed Description	82
5.6 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c File Reference	82
5.6.1 Detailed Description	82
5.6.2 Function Documentation	83
5.7 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c File Reference	84
5.7.1 Detailed Description	84
5.7.2 Function Documentation	84
5.8 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h File Reference	86
5.8.1 Detailed Description	88
5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	88
5.8.3 Function Documentation	92
5.9 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h File Reference	92
5.9.1 Detailed Description	95
5.9.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	95
5.9.3 Function Documentation	100
5.10 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c File Reference	100
5.10.1 Detailed Description	100
5.10.2 Function Documentation	101
5.11 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c File Reference	101
5.11.1 Detailed Description	101
5.11.2 Function Documentation	101
5.12 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c File Reference	102

5.12.1 Detailed Description	102
5.12.2 Function Documentation	103
5.13 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c File Reference	104
5.13.1 Detailed Description	106
5.13.2 Function Documentation	106
5.14 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference	111
5.14.1 Detailed Description	111
5.15 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference	112
5.15.1 Detailed Description	112
5.16 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/GnbPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference	113
5.16.1 Detailed Description	113
5.17 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GnbPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference	114
5.17.1 Detailed Description	114
5.18 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AdaptiveS4.h File Reference	115
5.18.1 Detailed Description	115
5.19 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/DisplayFeaturesTable.h File Reference	116
5.19.1 Detailed Description	117
5.20 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GeventSettingsTable.h File Reference	118
5.20.1 Detailed Description	118
5.21 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GpioDevicesTable.h File Reference	119
5.21.1 Detailed Description	119
5.22 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GpioSettingsTable.h File Reference	120
5.22.1 Detailed Description	120
5.23 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/MemoryVoltageSettings.h File Reference	121
5.23.1 Detailed Description	121
5.24 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/PcieClocksTable.h File Reference	122
5.24.1 Detailed Description	122
5.25 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/SsidTable.h File Reference	123
5.25.1 Detailed Description	123
5.26 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ThermalFanControlTable.h File Reference	124
5.26.1 Detailed Description	124
5.27 NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Dxe/AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c File Reference	125
5.27.1 Detailed Description	126
5.27.2 Function Documentation	126
5.28 NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Pei/AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c File Reference	127
5.28.1 Detailed Description	127

5.28.2	Function Documentation	128
5.29	NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Dxe/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c File Reference	128
5.29.1	Detailed Description	129
5.29.2	Function Documentation	129
5.30	NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Pei/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Peim.c File Reference	130
5.30.1	Detailed Description	131
5.30.2	Function Documentation	131
5.31	NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Smm/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c File Reference	131
5.31.1	Detailed Description	132
5.31.2	Function Documentation	132
5.32	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecordDxe.c File Reference	133
5.32.1	Detailed Description	133
5.33	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecordDxe.h File Reference	133
5.33.1	Detailed Description	133
5.34	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.c File Reference	133
5.34.1	Detailed Description	134
5.35	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.h File Reference	134
5.35.1	Detailed Description	134
5.36	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.c File Reference	134
5.36.1	Detailed Description	134
5.37	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.h File Reference	134
5.37.1	Detailed Description	135
5.38	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c File Reference	135
5.38.1	Detailed Description	135
5.38.2	Function Documentation	135
5.39	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c File Reference	136
5.39.1	Detailed Description	137
5.39.2	Function Documentation	137
5.40	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.c File Reference	140
5.40.1	Detailed Description	141
5.40.2	Function Documentation	141
5.41	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Pei/AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c File Reference	141
5.41.1	Detailed Description	142
5.41.2	Function Documentation	142
5.42	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c File Reference	143
5.42.1	Detailed Description	143

5.42.2	Function Documentation	143
5.43	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c File Reference	144
5.43.1	Detailed Description	145
5.43.2	Function Documentation	145
5.44	NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Dxe/AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c File Reference	147
5.44.1	Detailed Description	148
5.44.2	Function Documentation	148
5.45	NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Pei/AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c File Reference	150
5.45.1	Detailed Description	151
5.45.2	Function Documentation	152
5.46	NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Smm/AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c File Reference	157
5.46.1	Detailed Description	157
5.46.2	Function Documentation	157
5.47	NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Dxe/AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c File Reference	158
5.47.1	Detailed Description	158
5.47.2	Function Documentation	159
5.48	NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Pei/AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c File Reference	160
5.48.1	Detailed Description	160
5.48.2	Function Documentation	161
5.49	NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Dxe/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c File Reference	162
5.49.1	Detailed Description	163
5.49.2	Function Documentation	163
5.50	NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Pei/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c File Reference	164
5.50.1	Detailed Description	164
5.50.2	Function Documentation	165
5.51	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBase.h File Reference	165
5.51.1	Detailed Description	166
5.52	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h File Reference	166
5.52.1	Detailed Description	167
5.52.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	167
5.53	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h File Reference	170
5.53.1	Detailed Description	176
5.53.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	176
5.54	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDefine.h File Reference	180
5.54.1	Detailed Description	180
5.55	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDxe.h File Reference	180

5.55.1 Detailed Description	180
5.56 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h File Reference	180
5.56.1 Detailed Description	181
5.57 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPei.h File Reference	181
5.57.1 Detailed Description	181
5.58 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPreDefine.h File Reference	181
5.58.1 Detailed Description	181
5.59 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmRevision.h File Reference	182
5.59.1 Detailed Description	182
5.60 NDA/CPM/Include/EDKII/AmdCpmRevision.h File Reference	182
5.60.1 Detailed Description	182
5.61 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmSmm.h File Reference	182
5.61.1 Detailed Description	182
5.62 NDA/CPM/Include/OptionCpuInstall.h File Reference	182
5.62.1 Detailed Description	182
5.63 NDA/CPM/Kernel/Dxe/AmdCpmInitDxe.c File Reference	183
5.63.1 Detailed Description	184
5.63.2 Function Documentation	184
5.64 NDA/CPM/Kernel/Pei/AmdCpmInitPeim.c File Reference	189
5.64.1 Detailed Description	189
5.64.2 Function Documentation	190
5.65 NDA/CPM/Kernel/Smm/AmdCpmInitSmm.c File Reference	193
5.65.1 Detailed Description	194
5.65.2 Function Documentation	194
5.66 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob.c File Reference	195
5.66.1 Detailed Description	195
5.67 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob.h File Reference	195
5.67.1 Detailed Description	195
5.68 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/AmdCpmTableHob.c File Reference	195
5.68.1 Detailed Description	195
5.69 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/AmdCpmTableHob.h File Reference	196
5.69.1 Detailed Description	196
5.70 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.c File Reference	196
5.70.1 Detailed Description	196

5.71	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.h	
	File Reference	196
5.71.1	Detailed Description	197
5.72	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.c	
	File Reference	197
5.72.1	Detailed Description	197
5.73	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.h	
	File Reference	197
5.73.1	Detailed Description	197
5.74	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.c File Reference .	197
5.74.1	Detailed Description	198
5.75	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h File Reference .	198
5.75.1	Detailed Description	198
5.76	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.c File Reference . .	198
5.76.1	Detailed Description	198
5.77	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.h File Reference .	198
5.77.1	Detailed Description	199
5.78	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.c File Reference	199
5.78.1	Detailed Description	199
5.79	NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.h File Reference	199
5.79.1	Detailed Description	199
5.80	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.c File Reference	200
5.80.1	Detailed Description	203
5.80.2	Function Documentation	203
5.81	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.h File Reference	220
5.81.1	Detailed Description	220
5.81.2	Function Documentation	221
5.82	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrDxe.c File Reference	222
5.82.1	Detailed Description	223
5.83	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrPei.c File Reference	223
5.83.1	Detailed Description	223
5.84	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrSmm.c File Reference	223
5.84.1	Detailed Description	223
5.85	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.c File Reference	223
5.85.1	Detailed Description	224
5.85.2	Function Documentation	224
5.86	NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.h File Reference	228

5.86.1 Detailed Description	229
5.86.2 Function Documentation	229
5.87 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.c File Reference	234
5.87.1 Detailed Description	234
5.87.2 Function Documentation	234
5.88 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.h File Reference	237
5.88.1 Detailed Description	237
5.88.2 Function Documentation	238
5.89 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.c File Reference	238
5.89.1 Detailed Description	240
5.89.2 Function Documentation	240
5.90 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.h File Reference	251
5.90.1 Detailed Description	252
5.90.2 Function Documentation	252
5.91 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol.c File Reference	255
5.91.1 Detailed Description	255
5.92 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h File Reference	255
5.92.1 Detailed Description	256
5.92.2 Typedef Documentation	256
5.93 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.c File Reference	256
5.93.1 Detailed Description	257
5.94 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.h File Reference	257
5.94.1 Detailed Description	257
5.95 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.c File Reference	257
5.95.1 Detailed Description	257
5.96 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h File Reference	257
5.96.1 Detailed Description	258
5.97 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.c File Reference	258
5.97.1 Detailed Description	258
5.98 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h File Reference	259
5.98.1 Detailed Description	259

5.99 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.c File Reference	259
5.99.1 Detailed Description	259
5.100 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.h File Reference	259
5.100.1 Detailed Description	260
5.101 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.c File Reference	260
5.101.1 Detailed Description	260
5.102 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.h File Reference	260
5.102.1 Detailed Description	260
5.103 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.c File Reference	260
5.103.1 Detailed Description	261
5.104 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.h File Reference	261
5.104.1 Detailed Description	261

1 Release Content

File [AdaptiveS4.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdBufferManagerProtocol.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: AcpiThermalFan \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: AcpiThermalFan \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: AdaptiveS4 \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Peim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: AdaptiveS4 \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: AdaptiveS4 \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBase.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBaseIo.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBaseIo.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob.c](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob.h](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.c](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.h](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.c](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBtrDxe.c](#) *project: Common Platform Module sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmBtrPei.c](#) *project:* Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmBtrSmm.c](#) *project:* Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmCommon.h](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 289766 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) *\$*

File [AmdCpmCpu.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmCpu.h](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDefine.h](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 289766 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 285127 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 285127 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 287560 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-03-18 13:52:46 -0500 (Tue, 18 Mar 2014) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

File [AmdCpmDxe.h](#) *project:* CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 287560 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-03-18 13:52:46 -0500 (Tue, 18 Mar 2014) *\$*

File [AmdCpmFch.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 289766 \$ \$Date: 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) \$*

File [AmdCpmFch.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmFunction.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: GpioInit \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: GpioInit \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: GpioInit \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmInitDxe.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Kernel \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmInitPeim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Kernel \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmInitSmm.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project Kernel \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmOem.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

File [AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 285127 \$ \$Date: 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

File [AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 290554 \$ \$Date: 2014-04-23 10:58:35 -0500 (Wed, 23 Apr 2014) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 290554 \$ \$Date: 2014-04-23 10:58:35 -0500 (Wed, 23 Apr 2014) \$

File [AmdCpmOemSetup.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 284517 \$ \$Date: 2014-02-11 15:57:17 -0600 (Tue, 11 Feb 2014) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 284517 \$ \$Date: 2014-02-11 15:57:17 -0600 (Tue, 11 Feb 2014) \$

File [AmdCpmOemTable.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 289766 \$ \$Date: 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 284517 \$ \$Date: 2014-02-11 15:57:17 -0600 (Tue, 11 Feb 2014) \$

File [AmdCpmOemTablePpi.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: PcieInit \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: PcieInit \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmPei.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmPlatform.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

File [AmdCpmPreDefine.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmRevision.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

File [AmdCpmSmm.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTable.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTableHob.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTableHob.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTableHobPpi.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTableHobPpi.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTablePpi.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTablePpi.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTableProtocol.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmTableProtocol.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: ZeroPowerOdd \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: ZeroPowerOdd \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [BootTimeRecordDxe.c](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [BootTimeRecordDxe.h](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [BootTimeRecordHob.c](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [BootTimeRecordHob.h](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [BootTimeRecordPei.c](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [BootTimeRecordPei.h](#) *project: Common Platform Modules sub-project: Boot Time Record \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c](#) *project: CPM sub-project: DisplayFeature \$Revision: 285127 \$ \$Date: 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) \$*

File [DisplayFeaturesTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [GeventSettingsTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

File [GnbPcieTopologyTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

File [GpioDevicesTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [GpioSettingsTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [MemoryVoltageSettings.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [OptionCpuInstall.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [PcieClocksTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [SsidTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

File [ThermalFanControlTable.h](#) *project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$*

2 Data Structure Index

2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER (Buffer Manager for Linked List for AGESA HOB Data)	17
AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA (Boot Time Data)	18
AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEL_DATA (Boot Timing Record Data for PEI stage)	18

AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_RECORD (Boot Time Record data holder)	19
AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD (Boot Time Record data holder)	19
AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_HOB (Hob to store Boot TimeRecord)	20
AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM (Linked List of Boot Time Record data)	20
AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PPI (Boot Time Record PPI)	21
AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PROTOCOL (Boot Time Record Protocol)	21
AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL (AMD Buffer Manager Protocol)	22
AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE (ACPI Thermal Fan Table)	22
AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE (Adaptive S4 Table)	22
AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_INSTALLED_PROTOCOL (DXE Protocol Structure)	23
AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID (Structure for Chip Id)	23
AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION (Common Functions for CPM Drivers)	24
AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM (Device Path Item Definition)	30
AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_TABLE (Device Path Table)	30
AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_8 (Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8)	31
AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_9 (Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8)	31
AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG (Display Feature Config)	32
AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL (DXE Protocol Structure)	33
AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT (Display Feature Support Mask)	33
AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE (Display Feature Table)	34
AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION (CPM Public Functions for platform DXE Driver to use)	36
AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG (Definition of CPM EC config)	36
AMD_CPM_EC_INIT_TABLE (EC Init Table)	37
AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE (Express Card Table)	37
AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM (External ClkGen Register Setting Item)	38
AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE (External ClkGen Table)	38
AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG (Fan Hardware Config)	39

AMD_CPM_FAN_POLICY (The table definition for Acpi Thermal Fan Control)	39
AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE (GEVENT init table)	40
AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM (GEVENT setting item)	40
AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING (The definition of GEVENT setting)	41
AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT (Structure for ATIF Device List)	42
AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE (Structure for Graphic Device)	43
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG (Configuration of Device which is controlled by GPIO pin)	43
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE (Device config table)	44
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION (Device detection method)	44
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE (Device Detection Table)	45
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER (Item of device power on / off sequence)	45
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE (Device Power Sequence Table)	46
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET (Device Reset Table)	47
AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE (Device Reset Table)	48
AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_FINISHED_PPI (AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI Definition)	48
AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE (GPIO init table)	48
AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM (GPIO setting item)	49
AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM (GPIO setting for one memory voltage (VD-DIO))	49
AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE (Memory voltage table)	50
AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN (GPIO Pin)	50
AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING (Defintion of GPIO setting)	50
AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM (GPIO setting for VDDP/VDDR volt-age)	51
AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_TABLE (VDDP/VDDR voltage table)	52
AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER (Header of CPM Hob table)	52
AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE (GPIO Device Init Flag Table)	53
AMD_CPM_LOCAL_SMI_STATUS (Local SMI Status)	53
AMD_CPM_LPC_UART_TABLE (The table definition for LPC UART)	54
AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE (AMD CPM Main Table)	54

AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL (DXE Protocol Structure)	56
AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT (CPM NV Data Table)	57
AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI (AMD CPM OEM TABLE PPI Definition)	59
AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL (DXE Protocol Structure)	59
AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION (Device and function number of PCI device)	60
AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA (Structure of PCI PFA)	60
AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM (PCIe Clock Setting)	61
AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE (PCIe Clock Table)	62
AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM (The override table definition for PCIe Topology)	62
AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE (PCIe Topology Override Table)	63
AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE (PCIe Topology Table)	64
AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION (CPM Public Functions for platform PEI Driver to use)	64
AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM (Platform Id converting item)	65
AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE (Platform Id mapping table)	65
AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE (GPIO pin list for platform Id)	66
AMD_CPM_POINTER (Table pointer)	66
AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE (Register table to be initialized in the earliest stage)	66
AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM (The table definition for early initialization)	67
AMD_CPM_PREDEFINED_SAVE_CONTEXT (Data structure of Pre-defined Save Context Area)	67
AMD_CPM_PROCHOT_TABLE (The table definition for PROCHOT)	68
AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM (Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Item Definition)	68
AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE (Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Table)	69
AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK (Convert from Device Id of SATA controller to SATA mode mask)	69
AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE (Save context definition table to define the area to save CPM context)	70
AMD_CPM_SMI_CHECK_TOOL_TABLE (SMI Check Tool Table)	70
AMD_CPM_SMI_DATA (SMI Data)	71

AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM (Speccific SSID Item Definition)	71
AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE (Specific SSID Table)	71
AMD_CPM_STRAP_SETTING (Structure for FCH Strap Data)	72
AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER (CPM table header)	72
AMD_CPM_TABLE_HOB_PPI (AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition)	73
AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM (Item of CPM table list)	73
AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST (CPM table list)	74
AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI (AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition)	74
AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL (DXE Protocol Structure)	75
AMD_CPM_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE_TABLE (TDP Limit Change Table)	75
AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE (Wireless Button Table)	76
AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE (Zero Power Odd Table)	76
CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE (Structure for Display Feature Private Data)	77
CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION (Structure for Variables to be used for CPM)	78
CPU_REVISION_ITEM (Structure for CPU revision)	80
PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME (Convert from PCIe device and function number to ASL name)	80

3 File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/AmdCpmPlatform.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	81
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOem.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	81
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	82
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	86
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c (AMD CPM OEM Function to Get Setup Options)	100
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c (AMD CPM OEM tables, and callback function)	102

NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/ GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	111
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/ GnbPcieTopologyTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	113
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/ AmdCpmPlatform.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	81
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ AdaptiveS4.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	115
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ AmdCpmOem.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	82
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	84
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	92
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ AmdCpmOemSetup.c (AMD CPM OEM Function to Get Setup Options)	101
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ AmdCpmOemTable.c (AMD CPM OEM tables, and callback function)	104
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ DisplayFeaturesTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	116
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ GeventSettingsTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	118
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	112
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ GnbPcieTopologyTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	114
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ GpioDevicesTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	119
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ GpioSettingsTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	120
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ MemoryVoltageSettings.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	121
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ PcieClocksTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	122
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ SsidTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	123
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ ThermalFanControlTable.h (AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions)	124

NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Dxe/ AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c (AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan Initialization)	125
NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Pei/ AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c (AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan Initialization)	127
NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Dxe/ AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c (AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization)	128
NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Pei/ AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Peim.c (AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization)	130
NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Smm/ AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c (AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization)	131
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/ BootTimeRecordDxe.c (AMD Boot Time Record DXE Initiaial)	133
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/ BootTimeRecordDxe.h (AMD Boot Time Record DXE Initiaial)	133
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/ BootTimeRecordHob.c (AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions)	133
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/ BootTimeRecordHob.h (AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions)	134
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/ BootTimeRecordPei.c (AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions)	134
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/ BootTimeRecordPei.h (AMD Boot Time Record API, and related functions)	134
NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/ AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization)	135
NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/ AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization)	136
NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/ AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization)	140
NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Pei/ AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization)	141
NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/ AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization)	143
NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/ DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization)	144
NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Dxe/ AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c (AMD CPM GPIO Initialization)	147
NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Pei/ AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c (AMD CPM GPIO Initialization)	150

NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Smm/ AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c (AMD CPM GPIO Initialization)	157
NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Dxe/ AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c (AMD CPM PCIE Initialization)	158
NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Pei/ AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c (AMD CPM PCIE Initialization)	160
NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Dxe/ AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c (AMD CPM Zero Power Odd Initialization)	162
NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Pei/ AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c (AMD CPM Zero Power Odd Initialization)	164
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmBase.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	165
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h (AMD Boot Time Record Data points Header File)	166
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmCommon.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	170
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmDefine.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	180
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmDxe.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	180
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmFunction.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	180
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmPei.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	181
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmPlatform.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	81
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmPreDefine.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	181
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmRevision.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	182
NDA/CPM/Include/ AmdCpmSmm.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	182
NDA/CPM/Include/ OptionCpuInstall.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	182
NDA/CPM/Include/EDKII/ AmdCpmRevision.h (AMD CPM structures and definitions)	182
NDA/CPM/Kernel/Dxe/ AmdCpmInitDxe.c (AMD CPM Initialization)	183
NDA/CPM/Kernel/Pei/ AmdCpmInitPeim.c (AMD CPM POST API, and related functions)	189
NDA/CPM/Kernel/Smm/ AmdCpmInitSmm.c (AMD CPM Initialization)	193
NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/ AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob.c (Amd Boot Time Record Hob GUID)	195
NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/ AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob.h (Amd Boot Time Record Hob GUID)	195
NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/ AmdCpmTableHob.c (AMD CPM Table Hob GUID)	195
NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/ AmdCpmTableHob.h (AMD CPM Table Hob GUID)	196

NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.c (AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions)	196
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.h (AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions)	196
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.c (AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI, and related functions)	197
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.h (AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI, and related functions)	197
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.c (AMD CPM OEM Table PPI, and related functions)	197
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h (AMD CPM OEM Table PPI, and related functions)	198
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.c (AMD CPM Table Hob PPI, and related functions)	198
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.h (AMD CPM Table Hob PPI, and related functions)	198
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.c (AMD CPM Table PPI, and related functions)	199
NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.h (AMD CPM Table PPI, and related functions)	199
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.c (AMD CPM Library for IO Access)	200
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.h (AMD CPM Library for IO Access)	220
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrDxe.c (AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Decla- ration)	222
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrPei.c (AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions)	223
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrSmm.c (AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Decla- ration)	223
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.c (AMD CPM Library for CPM Table Access)	223
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.h (AMD CPM Library for CPM Table Access)	228
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.c (AMD CPM Library for Common CPU/APU Function)	234
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.h (AMD CPM Library for Common CPU/APU Function)	237
NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.c (AMD CPM Library for Common FCH Func- tion)	238

NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/ AmdCpmFch.h (AMD CPM Library for Common FCH Function)	251
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/ AmdBufferManagerProtocol.c (AMD Protocol Declaration for Heap Buffer Management)	255
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/ AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h (AMD Protocol Declaration for Heap Buffer Management)	255
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/ AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.c (AMD CPM All PCI Io Protocols Installed Protocol Initialization)	256
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/ AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.h (AMD CPM All PCI Io Protocols Installed Protocol Declaration)	257
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/ AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.c (AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration)	257
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/ AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h (AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration)	257
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/ AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.c (AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol Initialization)	258
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/ AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h (AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol Declaration)	259
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/ AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.c (AMD CPM NV Data Protocol Initialization)	259
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/ AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.h (AMD CPM NV Data Protocol Declaration)	259
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/ AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.c (AMD CPM OEM Table Protocol Initialization)	260
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/ AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.h (AMD CPM OEM Table Protocol Declaration)	260
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/ AmdCpmTableProtocol.c (AMD CPM Table Protocol Initialization)	260
NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/ AmdCpmTableProtocol.h (AMD CPM Table Protocol Declaration)	261

4 Data Structure Documentation

4.1 AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER Struct Reference

Buffer Manager for Linked List for AGESA HOB Data.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol
```

Data Fields

- UINTN [BufferLength](#)
Length of Buffer.
- UINTN [BufferHandle](#)
Handle of Buffer.
- VOID * [BufferPtr](#)
Buffer LLocation Ptr.
- struct _AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER * [NextAgesaBufferManagerPtr](#)
Next Buffer LLocation Ptr.

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Buffer Manager for Linked List for AGESA HOB Data.

4.2 AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA Struct Reference

Boot Time Data.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecord.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT64 [TscTicks](#)
Cpu Tsc Ticks.
- UINT32 [Version](#)
Boot Time Record Version.
- UINT64 [Description](#)
Test Points description.

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Boot Time Data. Boot Timing Record Data for DXE stage.

4.2.2 Field Documentation**4.2.2.1 UINT64 AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA::TscTicks**

Cpu Tsc Ticks. CPU TSC timing tick.

4.2.2.2 UINT32 AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA::Version

Boot Time Record Version. Version number.

4.2.2.3 UINT64 AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA::Description

Test Points description. Description of test points.

4.3 AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_DATA Struct Reference

Boot Timing Record Data for PEI stage.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecord.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT64 [TscTicks](#)
CPU TSC timing tick.
- UINT32 [Version](#)
Version number.
- UINT64 [Description](#)
Description of test points.

4.3.1 Detailed Description

Boot Timing Record Data for PEI stage.

4.4 AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_RECORD Struct Reference

Boot Time Record data holder.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecord.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT16 [IndexToWrite](#)
Last index wrote.
- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_DATA data](#) [MAXIMUM_RECORDS]
Boot time record data holder.

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Boot Time Record data holder.

4.5 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD Struct Reference

Boot Time Record data holder.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecord.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT16 IndexToWrite](#)
Last Index + 1;
- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA data](#) [MAXIMUM_RECORDS]
Boot Time Data Holder.
- [UINT16 Index](#)
Number of data.
- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM * ItemHead](#)
Pointer to first data item.

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Boot Time Record data holder. Boot Time Record data structure.

4.6 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_HOB Struct Reference

Hob to store Boot TimeRecord.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD Record](#)
a Boot Time Record

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Hob to store Boot TimeRecord.

4.7 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM Struct Reference

Linked List of Boot Time Record data.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecord.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA](#) `data`
Boot Time Record Data.
- `struct _AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM * NextRecord`
Next record.

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Linked List of Boot Time Record data.

4.8 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PPI Struct Reference

Boot Time Record PPI.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD](#) * `Record`
Boot time record for bios post.
- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD](#) * `S3Record`
Boot time record for Standby resume.
- `AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PPI_ADD` [AddRecord](#)
Function to add record.

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Boot Time Record PPI.

4.9 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

Boot Time Record Protocol.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_RECORD](#) * `S3Record`
< Pointer to fist items in record.
- `AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ADD` [AddRecord](#)
< Pointer to fist items in record for Standby.

4.9.1 Detailed Description

Boot Time Record Protocol.

4.9.2 Field Documentation

4.9.2.1 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ADD AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PROTOCOL::AddRecord

< Pointer to list items in record for Standby. Function pointers to add record

4.10 AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

AMD Buffer Manager Protocol.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CONFIG_PARAMS StdHeader](#)
AMD Standard Header.
- [AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER * DxeBufferManager](#)
Buffer Manager Pointer.
- [AMD_BUFFER_CALLOUT AmdBufferCallout](#)
Buffer manager callout function.

4.10.1 Detailed Description

AMD Buffer Manager Protocol.

4.11 AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE Struct Reference

ACPI Thermal Fan Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG FanHwConfig](#)
Fan HW Config.
- [AMD_CPM_FAN_POLICY FanPolicy](#)

Fan Policy.

4.11.1 Detailed Description

ACPI Thermal Fan Table.

4.12 AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE Struct Reference

Adaptive S4 Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- UINT8 [BufferType](#)
Buffer Type. 5: BIOS RAM. Other: Reserved.
- UINT8 [BufferOffset](#)
Buffer Offset.
- UINT8 [BufferSize](#)
Buffer Size.
- UINT8 [EcRamOffset](#)
Offset of EC RAM.

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Adaptive S4 Table.

4.13 AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_INSTALLED_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

DXE Protocol Structure.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoPr
```

Data Fields

- VOID * [Buffer](#)
Pointer to a buffer.

4.13.1 Detailed Description

DXE Protocol Structure.

4.14 AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID Struct Reference

Structure for Chip Id.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 Cpu](#)
CPU/APU Chip Id.
- [UINT8 Sb](#)
SB Chip Id.

4.14.1 Detailed Description

Structure for Chip Id.

4.15 AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION Struct Reference

Common Functions for CPM Drivers.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_IOREAD8_FN IoRead8](#)
Read IO byte.
- [AMD_CPM_IOREAD16_FN IoRead16](#)
Read IO word.
- [AMD_CPM_IOREAD32_FN IoRead32](#)
Read IO dword.
- [AMD_CPM_IOWRITE8_FN IoWrite8](#)
Write IO byte.
- [AMD_CPM_IOWRITE16_FN IoWrite16](#)
Write IO word.
- [AMD_CPM_IOWRITE32_FN IoWrite32](#)
Write IO dword.

- AMD_CPM_MMIOREAD8_FN [MmioRead8](#)
Read memory/MMIO byte.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOREAD16_FN [MmioRead16](#)
Read memory/MMIO word.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOREAD32_FN [MmioRead32](#)
Read memory/MMIO dword.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOWRITE8_FN [MmioWrite8](#)
Write memory/MMIO byte.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOWRITE16_FN [MmioWrite16](#)
Write memory/MMIO word.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOWRITE32_FN [MmioWrite32](#)
Write memory/MMIO dword.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOAND8_FN [MmioAnd8](#)
Read memory/MMIO byte, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOAND16_FN [MmioAnd16](#)
Read memory/MMIO word, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOAND32_FN [MmioAnd32](#)
Read memory/MMIO dword, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOOR8_FN [MmioOr8](#)
Read memory/MMIO byte, perform a bitwise OR and write the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOOR16_FN [MmioOr16](#)
Read memory/MMIO word, perform a bitwise OR and write the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOOR32_FN [MmioOr32](#)
Read memory/MMIO dword, perform a bitwise OR and write the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOANDTHENOR8_FN [MmioAndThenOr8](#)
Read memory/MMIO byte, perform a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOANDTHENOR16_FN [MmioAndThenOr16](#)
Read memory/MMIO word, perform a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MMIOANDTHENOR32_FN [MmioAndThenOr32](#)
Read memory/MMIO dword, perform a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to memory/MMIO.
- AMD_CPM_MSRRREAD_FN [MsrRead](#)
Read MSR register.

- AMD_CPM_MSRRWRITE_FN [MsrWrite](#)
Write MSR register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIREAD8_FN [PciRead8](#)
Read PCI register byte.
- AMD_CPM_PCIREAD16_FN [PciRead16](#)
Read PCI register word.
- AMD_CPM_PCIREAD32_FN [PciRead32](#)
Read PCI register dword.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE8_FN [PciWrite8](#)
Write PCI register byte.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE16_FN [PciWrite16](#)
Write PCI register word.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE32_FN [PciWrite32](#)
Write PCI register dword.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE8_FN [PciAnd8](#)
Read PCI register byte, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE16_FN [PciAnd16](#)
Read PCI register word, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE32_FN [PciAnd32](#)
Read PCI register dword, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE8_FN [PciOr8](#)
Read PCI register byte, perform a bitwise OR and write the result back to PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE16_FN [PciOr16](#)
Read PCI register word, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIWRITE32_FN [PciOr32](#)
Read PCI register dword, perform a bitwise AND and write the result back to PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIANDTHENOR8_FN [PciAndThenOr8](#)
Read PCI register byte, perform a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIANDTHENOR16_FN [PciAndThenOr16](#)
Read PCI register word, perform a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the PCI register.
- AMD_CPM_PCIANDTHENOR32_FN [PciAndThenOr32](#)

Read PCI register dword, perform a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the PCI register.

- AMD_CPM_READTSC_FN [ReadTsc](#)
Read TSC.
- AMD_CPM_CPUIDREAD_FN [CpuidRead](#)
Read CPUID.
- AMD_CPM_POSTCODE_FN [PostCode](#)
Output a post code.
- AMD_CPM_CHECKPCIEDEVICE_FN [CheckPcieDevice](#)
Check whether PCI space exists.
- AMD_CPM_DETECTDEVICE_FN [DetectDevice](#)
Detect whether the device exists.
- AMD_CPM_POWERONDEVICE_FN [PowerOnDevice](#)
Power on/off device.
- AMD_CPM_GETDEVICECONFIG_FN [GetDeviceConfig](#)
Get the config of device.
- AMD_CPM_KBCREAD_FN [KbcRead](#)
Read Kbc Register.
- AMD_CPM_KBCWRITE_FN [KbcWrite](#)
Write Kbc Register.
- AMD_CPM_GETRTC_FN [GetRtc](#)
Read RTC register.
- AMD_CPM_SETRTC_FN [SetRtc](#)
Write RTC register.
- AMD_CPM_GETACPI_FN [GetAcpi](#)
Read ACPI register.
- AMD_CPM_SETACPI_FN [SetAcpi](#)
Write ACPI register.
- AMD_CPM_GETGPIO_FN [GetGpio](#)
Get GPIO pin status: 0: Low. 1: High.
- AMD_CPM_SETGPIO_FN [SetGpio](#)
Set GPIO and IO Mux register.
- AMD_CPM_GETGEVENT_FN [GetGevent](#)
Get GEVENT pin status: 0: Low. 1: High.

- AMD_CPM_SETGEVENT_FN [SetGevent](#)
Set GEVENT register.
- AMD_CPM_SETSMICONTROL_FN [SetSmiControl](#)
Set GEVENT SMI Control Register.
- AMD_CPM_SETGEVENTSCITRIG_FN [SetGeventSciTrig](#)
Set SCI trigger method of GEVENT pin.
- AMD_CPM_SETGEVENTSCI_FN [SetGeventSci](#)
Trigger a GEVENT SCI interrupt.
- AMD_CPM_GETSTRAP_FN [GetStrap](#)
Get FCH strap status BIT0: IMC BIT1: FCH Internal Clock BIT2: S5+.
- AMD_CPM_SETCLKREQ_FN [SetClkReq](#)
Set FCH ClkReq register.
- AMD_CPM_STALL_FN [Stall](#)
Delay in the unit of 1us.
- AMD_CPM_SETFANON_FN [SetFanOn](#)
Force FCH FANOUT pin to ON.
- AMD_CPM_SETPROCHOT_FN [SetProchot](#)
Set FCH FANOUT register to emulate PROCHOT.
- AMD_CPM_GETSATAMODE_FN [GetSataMode](#)
Get current mode of SATA controller.
- AMD_CPM_ISFCHDEVICE_FN [IsFchDevice](#)
Is a FCH embedded device.
- AMD_CPM_GETSCIMAP_FN [GetSciMap](#)
Get SciMap value of GEVENT pin.
- AMD_CPM_GETCPUREVISIONID_FN [GetCpuRevisionId](#)
Get CPU revision ID.
- AMD_CPM_GETSBTSIADDR_FN [GetSbTsiAddr](#)
Get the address of SB-TSI register.
- AMD_CPM_ISTHERMALSUPPORT_FN [IsThermalSupport](#)
Is thermal function supported in current CPU or APU.
- AMD_CPM_GETPCIEASLNAME_FN [GetPcieAslName](#)
Get ASL name of PCIE brdige.
- AMD_CPM_GETPCIEASLNAME_FN [GetFchPcieAslName](#)

Get ASL name of Fch PCIE brdige.

- AMD_CPM_GETBOOTMODE_FN [GetBootMode](#)
Get Boot Mode: 0 - S0, 1 - S1, 3 - S3, 4 - S4, 5 - S5.
- AMD_CPM_ISRTCWAKEUP_FN [IsRtcWakeup](#)
Is RTC Wakeup.
- AMD_CPM_ISUMI_FN [IsUmi](#)
Is the device for UMI link.
- AMD_CPM_GETTABLEPTR_FN [GetTablePtr](#)
Get CPM Table Pointer.
- AMD_CPM_GETTABLEPTR_FN [GetTablePtr2](#)
Get CPM Table Pointer. The table can be re-writable.
- AMD_CPM_ADDTABLE_FN [AddTable](#)
Add a table in Hob table list.
- AMD_CPM_REMOVETABLE_FN [RemoveTable](#)
Remove a table from Gob table list.
- AMD_CPM_SMBUSREAD_FN [ReadSmbus](#)
Read from a device on SMBUS.
- AMD_CPM_SMBUSWRITE_FN [WriteSmbus](#)
Write to a device on SMBUS.
- AMD_CPM_SMBUSREAD_FN [ReadSmbusBlock](#)
Read from a device on SMBUS in block mode.
- AMD_CPM_SMBUSWRITE_FN [WriteSmbusBlock](#)
Write to a device on SMBUS in block mode.
- AMD_CPM_RESETDEVICE_FN [ResetDevice](#)
Toggle reset pin of a device.
- AMD_CPM_RELOCATETABLE_FN [RelocateTable](#)
Adjust the pointers of CPM table in Hob.
- AMD_CPM_COPYMEM_FN [CopyMem](#)
Copy a memory block.
- AMD_CPM_LOADPREINITTABLE_FN [LoadPreInitTable](#)
Load [AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE](#).
- AMD_CPM_ADDSSDTTABLE_FN [AddSsdTable](#)
Register one SSDT table.

- [AMD_CPM_ISAMLOPREGIONOBJECT_FN IsAmlOpRegionObject](#)
Is AML Op Region Object.
- [AMD_CPM_SETSAVECONTEXT_FN SetSaveContext](#)
Write the data to Save Context Area.
- [AMD_CPM_GETSAVECONTEXT_FN GetSaveContext](#)
Read the data from Save Context Area.

4.15.1 Detailed Description

Common Functions for CPM Drivers.

4.16 AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM Struct Reference

Device Path Item Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT FeatureMask](#)
See [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT](#).
- [UINT8 IsDgpu](#)
Is Igpu or Dgpu. 0: iGpu; 1: dGpu.
- [AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION Bridge](#)
Device and function number of PCIe Bridge.
- [AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION Device](#)
Device and function number of Display Device.
- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id to control GPIO.
- [UINT8 Mode](#)
Power mode.

4.16.1 Detailed Description

Device Path Item Definition.

4.17 AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_TABLE Struct Reference

Device Path Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header

Table header.

4.17.1 Detailed Description

Device Path Table.

4.18 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_8 Struct Reference

Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8](#) [Flags](#)
Flags.
- [UINT8](#) [AtifId](#)
ATIF Id.
- [UINT8](#) [AdaptorId](#)
Adaptor Id.
- [UINT16](#) [AcpiId](#)
ACPI Id.

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8.

4.19 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_9 Struct Reference

Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8](#) [AtifId](#)
ATIF Id.
- [UINT8](#) [HpdPortId](#)
HPD Port Id.

- UINT8 [DdcPortId](#)

DDC Port Id.

4.19.1 Detailed Description

Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8.

4.20 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG Union Reference

Display Feature Config.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [Raw](#)
Display feature config value.
- struct {
 - UINT32 [PowerXpressFixedMode](#):1
<
 - UINT32 [PowerXpressDynamicMode](#):2
BIT1-2: PowerXpress Dynamic Mode.
 - UINT32 [HyperCrossFire](#):1
BIT3: HyperCrossFire.
 - UINT32 [SurroundView](#):1
BIT4: SurroundView.
 - UINT32 [Reserved1](#):3
BIT5-7: Reserved.
 - UINT32 [IsDgpuPrimary](#):1
BIT8: IsDgpuPrimary.
 - UINT32 [IsBrightnessByDriver](#):1
BIT9: IsBrightnessControlledByDriver.
 - UINT32 [DisableDgpuAudioInPX](#):1
BIT10: Disable Audio Device in DGPU if PowerXpress Mode is enabled.
 - UINT32 [DualGraphicsNotSupported](#):1
BIT11: Dual Graphics is not supported.
 - UINT32 [DgpuDisplayOutput](#):1
BIT12: Discrete Graphics can drive display outputs.
 - UINT32 [SpecialPostIgpu](#):1
BIT13: Force Special Post for Igpu if Dgpu is primary.
 - UINT32 [PulseGeneratorSupport](#):1
BIT14: Plug-in/unplug interrupts will be generated on every display plug-in/unplug event.
 - UINT32 [RebrandDualGraphics](#):1
BIT15: Rebranding a dual graphics feature by overriding the SSID of dGPU device to the DID of iGPU.
 - UINT32 [Reserved2](#):16
BIT16-31: Reserved.
- } [Config](#)

Display feature config.

4.20.1 Detailed Description

Display Feature Config.

4.20.2 Field Documentation

4.20.2.1 UINT32 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::PowerXpressFixedMode

< BIT0: PowerXpress Fixed Mode

Referenced by AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim(), and CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

4.21 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

DXE Protocol Structure.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINTN Revision](#)
Protocol Revision.
- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * TableProtocolPtr](#)
AMD CPM Table Protocol Instance in Dxe.
- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * TableProtocolSmmPtr](#)
AMD CPM Table Protocol Instance in Smm.
- [CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE DisplayFeatureData](#)
Private Data for Display Feature.

4.21.1 Detailed Description

DXE Protocol Structure.

4.22 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT Union Reference

Display Feature Support Mask.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 Raw](#)
Display Feature support value.

- struct {
 - UINT32 [PowerXpress](#):1
 - <
 - UINT32 [HyperCrossFire](#):1
 - BIT1: HyperCrossFire.*
 - UINT32 [SurroundView](#):1
 - BIT2: SurroundView.*
 - UINT32 [Reserved1](#):13
 - BIT3-15: Reserved.*
 - UINT32 [Bus](#):8
 - BIT16-23: Reserved.*
 - UINT32 [Reserved2](#):4
 - BIT24-28: Reserved.*
 - UINT32 [Removable](#):1
 - BIT28: Removable in PX mode.*
 - UINT32 [Vga](#):1
 - BIT29: VgaEn.*
 - UINT32 [Exist](#):1
 - BIT30: Exist.*
 - UINT32 [Valid](#):1
 - BIT31: Valid.*
- } [Mask](#)

Bit mapping for display feature support.

4.22.1 Detailed Description

Display Feature Support Mask.

4.22.2 Field Documentation

4.22.2.1 UINT32 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::PowerXpress

< BIT0: PowerXpress Fixed Mode

Referenced by `AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim()`, `CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate()`, and `DisableDgpuAudioIn-PXSmm()`.

4.23 AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE Struct Reference

Display Feature Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
 - Table header.*

- UINT8 [FunctionDisableMask](#)
BIT0: Disable SetSsid. BIT1: Disable AddSsd.
- UINT8 [MxmDeviceId](#)
Device Id for MXM.
- UINT8 [MxmOverTempEvent](#)
GEVENT pin number for MXM_OVERT#.
- UINT8 [MxmOverTempStateId](#)
Forced Power State Id if MXM_OVERT# is low.
- UINT8 [DisplayConnectEvent](#)
GEVENT pin number for Discrete GPU display connect/disconnect event.
- UINT8 [DockingDeviceId](#)
Bit[0-6]: Device Id for docking detection if Bit7 = 0 Forced docking status if Bit7 = 1.
- UINT8 [MuxFlag](#)
The flag for Mux-Based Power Xpress.
- UINT8 [DisplayMuxDeviceId](#)
Device Id for Display Mux.
- UINT8 [AtpxConnector8Number](#)
Number of reported display connectors in ATPX sub-function 8.
- [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_8](#) [AtpxConnector8](#) [AMD_ATPX_CONNECTOR_8_SIZE]
The Connector information for ATPX sub-function 8.
- UINT8 [AtpxConnector9Number](#)
Number of reported display connectors in ATPX sub-function 9.
- [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_9](#) [AtpxConnector9](#) [AMD_ATPX_CONNECTOR_9_SIZE]
The Connector information for ATPX sub-function 9.
- UINT32 [AtifSupportedNotificationMask](#)
Supported Notifications Mask in ATIF sub-function 0.
- UINT8 [AtifDeviceCombinationNumber](#)
The number of Display Device Combination.
- UINT8 [AtifDeviceCombinationBuffer](#) [AMD_ATIF_DEVICE_COMBINATION_BUFFER_SIZE]
The data of Display Device Combination.
- UINT8 [AtifI6Buffer](#) [0x100]
The data for Query Brightness Transfer Characteristics.

4.23.1 Detailed Description

Display Feature Table.

4.24 AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION Struct Reference

CPM Public Functions for platform DXE Driver to use.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h>
```

Data Fields

- AMD_CPM_GETPOSTEDVBIOSIMAGE_FN [GetPostedVbiosImage](#)
Get posted VBIOS image.

4.24.1 Detailed Description

CPM Public Functions for platform DXE Driver to use.

4.25 AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG Union Reference

Definition of CPM EC config.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [Raw](#)
EC Config Value.
- struct {
 - UINT8 [AcDcSwitchEn](#):1
 - <
 - UINT8 [ColdBootCyclingEn](#):1
Cold Boot Cycling Enable.
 - UINT8 [S5PlusEn](#):1
S5+ Support.
 - UINT8 [Reserved](#):5
Reserved.
- [Config](#)
Bitmap of EC Config.

4.25.1 Detailed Description

Definition of CPM EC config.

4.25.2 Field Documentation

4.25.2.1 UINT8 AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG::AcDcSwitchEn

< AC/DC Switch Enable

4.26 AMD_CPM_EC_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference

EC Init Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [UINT8 AcTimer](#)
AC Timer in minute.
- [UINT8 DcTimer](#)
DC Timer in minute.
- [UINT8 OnTimer](#)
Power On Timer in second.

4.26.1 Detailed Description

EC Init Table.

4.27 AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE Struct Reference

Express Card Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [UINT8 Device](#)
Device Number of PCIe Bridge.
- [UINT8 Function](#)
Function Number of PCIe Bridge.

- [UINT8 EventPin](#)
GEVENT Pin.
- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.

4.27.1 Detailed Description

Express Card Table.

4.28 AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM Struct Reference

External ClkGen Register Setting Item.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 Function](#)
External ClkGen Setting Item Type 0x00~0x7F: Initial Sequence Id 0x80~0x8F: Clock Disable Sequence 0x90~0x9F: ClkReq Enable Sequence.
- [UINT8 Offset](#)
Register Offset.
- [UINT8 AndMask](#)
AND Mask.
- [UINT8 OrMask](#)
Or Mask.

4.28.1 Detailed Description

External ClkGen Register Setting Item.

4.29 AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE Struct Reference

External ClkGen Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [UINT8 SmbusSelect](#)

SMBUS Number.

- UINT8 [SmbusAddress](#)

SMBUS Address.

- [AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM Item](#) [AMD_EXT_CLKGEN_SIZE]

External ClkGen Register Setting List.

4.29.1 Detailed Description

External ClkGen Table.

4.30 AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fan Hardware Config.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [EventPin](#)

GEVENT Pin.

- UINT8 [FanNum](#)

SB Fan control fields.

4.30.1 Detailed Description

Fan Hardware Config.

4.31 AMD_CPM_FAN_POLICY Struct Reference

The table definition for Acpi Thermal Fan Control.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [CpuCRT](#)

Critical temperature threshold.

- UINT8 [CpuPSV](#)

Passive temperature threshold.

- UINT8 [CpuAC0](#)

TemperatureThreshold 0.

- [UINT8 CpuAC1](#)
TemperatureThreshold 1.
- [UINT8 CpuAC2](#)
TemperatureThreshold 2.
- [UINT8 CpuAC3](#)
TemperatureThreshold 3.
- [UINT8 CpuAL0](#)
FanSpeedPwmLevel 0.
- [UINT8 CpuAL1](#)
FanSpeedPwmLevel 1.
- [UINT8 CpuAL2](#)
FanSpeedPwmLevel 2.
- [UINT8 CpuAL3](#)
FanSpeedPwmLevel 3.
- [UINT8 ThermalSensor](#)
Thermal Sensor.
- [UINT8 HysteresisInfo](#)
HysteresisInfo for active cooling.
- [UINT8 HysteresisInfoPsv](#)
HysteresisInfo for Passive cooling.

4.31.1 Detailed Description

The table definition for Acpi Thermal Fan Control.

4.32 AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference

GEVENT init table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM](#) GeventList [AMD_GEVENT_ITEM_SIZE]
GEVENT setting list.

4.32.1 Detailed Description

GEVENT init table.

4.33 AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM Struct Reference

GEVENT setting item.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT16 Pin](#)
GEVENT pin number.
- [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING Setting](#)
GEVENT setting.

4.33.1 Detailed Description

GEVENT setting item.

4.34 AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING Union Reference

The definition of GEVENT setting.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT16 Raw](#)
GEVENT setting value.
- struct {
 - [UINT16 EventEnable](#):1
<
 - [UINT16 SciTrig](#):1
SciTrig. 0: Falling Edge, 1: Rising Edge.
 - [UINT16 SciLevl](#):1
SciLevl.0 trigger mode. 0: Edge trigger, 1: Level Trigger.
 - [UINT16 SmiSciEn](#):1
SmiSciEn. 0: Not send SMI, 1: Send SMI.
 - [UINT16 SciS0En](#):1
SciS0En. 0: Disable, 1: Enable.
 - [UINT16 SciMap](#):5
SciMap. 0000b->1111b.
 - [UINT16 SciTrigAuto](#):1
SciTrigAuto. 1: Disable. 0: Enable.
 - [UINT16 SmiTrig](#):1

SmiTrig. 0: Active Low, 1: Active High.
 UINT16 [SmiControl](#):4
SmiControl. 0: Disable, 1: SMI 2: NMI 3: IRQ13.
 } [Gevent](#)

Bit mapping for GEVENT setting.

- struct {
 - UINT16 [DebounceTmrOut](#):4
 - <
 - UINT16 [DebounceTmrOutUnit](#):1
0: 30.5us (One RtcClk period), 1: 122us (four RtcClk periods)
 - UINT16 [DebounceCntrl](#):2
00b: No debounce, 01b: Preserve low glitch 10b: Preserve high glitch, 11b: Remove glitch
 - UINT16 [Reserved](#):1
Reserved.
 - UINT16 [LevelTrig](#):1
0: Edge trigger, 1: Level trigger
 - UINT16 [ActiveLevel](#):2
00b: Active High. 01b: Active Low. 10b: Active on both edges if LevelTrig=0
 - UINT16 [InterruptEnable](#):2
[0]: Enable interrupt status, [1]: Enable interrupt delivery
 - UINT16 [WakeCntrl](#):3
[0]: Enable wake in S0I3 state, [1]: Enable wake in S3 state, [2]: Enable wake in S4/S5 state

} [Gpio](#)

Bit mapping for GPIO interrupt setting.

4.34.1 Detailed Description

The definition of GEVENT setting.

4.34.2 Field Documentation

4.34.2.1 UINT16 AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::EventEnable

< EventEnable. 0: Disable, 1: Enable

Referenced by `CpmSetGevent()`.

4.34.2.2 UINT16 AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::DebounceTmrOut

< Specifies the debounce timer out number

4.35 AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT Struct Reference

Structure for ATIF Device List.


```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT16 [NumDevice](#)
Device Number.
- UINT16 [DeviceStructSize](#)
Device Structure Size.
- [AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE Device](#) [3]
Device List.

4.35.1 Detailed Description

Structure for ATIF Device List.

4.36 AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE Struct Reference

Structure for Graphic Device.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [Flags](#)
Flags.
- UINT16 [Bus](#)
Bus Number.
- UINT16 [Device](#)
Device Number.

4.36.1 Detailed Description

Structure for Graphic Device.

4.37 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG Struct Reference

Configuration of Device which is controlled by GPIO pin.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.
- [union {](#)
 - [UINT8 Raw](#)
Device Config Value.
 - [struct {](#)
 - [UINT8 Enable:2](#)
Flag of power state. 0: Disable. 1: Enable. 2: Auto Detection.
 - [UINT8 ResetAssert:1](#)
Flag to assert reset pin.
 - [UINT8 ResetDeassert:1](#)
Flag to de-assert reset pin.
 - [UINT8 Reserved:4](#)
Reserved.
 - [} Setting](#)
Bit mapping of Device Config.
- [} Config](#)
Device Config.

4.37.1 Detailed Description

Configuration of Device which is controlled by GPIO pin.

4.38 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE Struct Reference

Device config table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG DeviceList](#) [AMD_GPIO_DEVICE_SIZE]
Device config list.

4.38.1 Detailed Description

Device config table.

4.39 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION Struct Reference

Device detection method.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.
- [UINT8 Type](#)
Detection type. 0: One GPIO pin. 1: Two GPIO pins. 2: Special Pin.
- [UINT16 PinNum1](#)
Pin number of GPIO 1.
- [UINT8 Value1](#)
Value of GPIO 1.
- [UINT16 PinNum2](#)
Pin number of GPIO 2.
- [UINT8 Value2](#)
Value of GPIO 2.
- [UINT16 PinNum3](#)
Pin number of GPIO 3.
- [UINT8 Value3](#)
Value of GPIO 3.

4.39.1 Detailed Description

Device detection method.

4.40 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE Struct Reference

Device Detection Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION](#) [DeviceDetectionList](#) [AMD_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECT_SIZE]
Device Detection List.

4.40.1 Detailed Description

Device Detection Table.

4.41 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER Struct Reference

Item of device power on / off sequence.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.
- [UINT8 Mode](#)
Device Power Mode. 1: Power On. 0: Power Off.
- [UINT8 Type](#)
Device Power Item. 0: Set GPIO. 1: Wait GPIO. 2: Add Delay.
- union {
 [UINT32 Stall](#)
 Delay.
 [AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN SetGpio](#)
 Set GPIO pin.
 [AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN WaitGpio](#)
 Wait for GPIO pin to some value.
 } [Config](#)

 Dvice Power Item Setting.
- [UINT8 InitFlag](#)
Init flag in post.

4.41.1 Detailed Description

Item of device power on / off sequence.

4.42 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE Struct Reference

Device Power Sequence Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.

- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER DevicePowerList](#) [AMD_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_SIZE]

Device power sequence list.

4.42.1 Detailed Description

Device Power Sequence Table.

4.43 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET Struct Reference

Device Reset Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.
- [UINT8 Mode](#)
Reset mode 0: Reset Assert.
- [UINT8 Type](#)
Register type 0: GPIO.
- [union {](#)
 - [UINT32 Stall](#)
Delay.
 - [AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN Gpio](#)
GPIO pin.
- [} Config](#)

Setting.
- [UINT8 InitFlag](#)
Init flag in post.

4.43.1 Detailed Description

Device Reset Table.

4.43.2 Field Documentation

4.43.2.1 [UINT8 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET::Mode](#)

Reset mode 0: Reset Assert. 1: Reset De-assert 2: Delay between Assert and Deassert

Referenced by CpmGpioDeviceInit(), and CpmResetDevice().

4.43.2.2 UINT8 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET::Type

Register type 0: GPIO. 1: Special pin.if Mode = 0 or 1

4.44 AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE Struct Reference

Device Reset Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET](#) DeviceResetList [AMD_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_SIZE]
Device reset list.

4.44.1 Detailed Description

Device Reset Table.

4.45 AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_FINISHED_PPI Struct Reference

AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINTN [Revision](#)
Revision Number.

4.45.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI Definition.

4.46 AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference

GPIO init table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM GpioList](#) [AMD_GPIO_ITEM_SIZE]
GPIO setting list.

4.46.1 Detailed Description

GPIO init table.

4.47 AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM Struct Reference

GPIO setting item.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT16 Pin](#)
GPIO pin number.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING Setting](#)
GPIO setting.

4.47.1 Detailed Description

GPIO setting item.

4.48 AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM Struct Reference

GPIO setting for one memory voltage (VDDIO).

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 Voltage](#)
DDR3Voltage.
- [UINT16 GpioPin1](#)
GPIO pin 1.
- [UINT8 Value1](#)
Value of GPIO pin 1.

- UINT16 [GpioPin2](#)
GPIO pin 2.
- UINT8 [Value2](#)
Value of GPIO pin 2.

4.48.1 Detailed Description

GPIO setting for one memory voltage (VDDIO).

4.49 AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE Struct Reference

Memory voltage table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM](#) Item [AMD_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_SIZE]
GPIO setting list for memory voltage.

4.49.1 Detailed Description

Memory voltage table.

4.50 AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN Struct Reference

GPIO Pin.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT16 [Pin](#)
GPIO pin number.
- UINT8 [Value](#)
GPIO pin value.

4.50.1 Detailed Description

GPIO Pin.

4.51 AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING Union Reference

Defintion of GPIO setting.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT16 [Raw](#)
GPIO setting value.
- struct {
 - UINT16 [Out](#):1
<
 - UINT16 [OutEnB](#):1
Output enable.
 - UINT16 [PullUpSel](#):1
Pull up select: 0: 4K. 1: 8K.
 - UINT16 [SetEnB](#):1
Gate of Out and OutEnB.
 - UINT16 [Sticky](#):1
Sticky enable.
 - UINT16 [PullUp](#):1
Pull up enable.
 - UINT16 [PullDown](#):1
Pull down enable.
 - UINT16 [PresetEn](#):1
Gate of Sticky, PullUp & PullDown.
 - UINT16 [IoMux](#):3
Multi-function IO pin function select of GPIO.
 - UINT16 [IoMuxEn](#):1
Gate of IoMux.
 - UINT16 [DrvStrengthSel](#):2
Drive Strength Select: 0: 4mA. 1: 8mA. 2: 12mA. 3: 16mA.
 - UINT16 [Reserved2](#):2
Reserved.
- } [Gpio](#)

Bit mapping for GPIO setting.

4.51.1 Detailed Description

Defintion of GPIO setting.

4.51.2 Field Documentation

4.51.2.1 UINT16 AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Out

< Output state

Referenced by CpmFchSetGpio().

4.52 AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM Struct Reference

GPIO setting for VDDP/VDDR voltage.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 Voltage](#)
VDDP/VDDR Voltage.
- [UINT16 GpioPin1](#)
GPIO pin.
- [UINT8 Value1](#)
Value of GPIO pin.

4.52.1 Detailed Description

GPIO setting for VDDP/VDDR voltage.

4.53 AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_TABLE Struct Reference

VDDP/VDDR voltage table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM](#) Item [AMD_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_SIZE]
GPIO setting list for memory voltage.

4.53.1 Detailed Description

VDDP/VDDR voltage table.

4.54 AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER Struct Reference

Header of CPM Hob table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_POINTER HeaderPtr](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER MainTablePtr](#)
Pointer of CPM main table.
- UINT32 [Revision](#)
CPM Revision.
- UINT32 [BufferItem](#)
Available Table Number.
- UINT32 [BufferOffset](#)
Offset of Available Buffer.
- UINT32 [BufferSize](#)
Size of Available Table.

4.54.1 Detailed Description

Header of CPM Hob table.

4.55 AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE Struct Reference

GPIO Device Init Flag Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- UINT8 [PowerInitFlag](#) [AMD_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_SIZE]
Init Flag for Power Sequence.
- UINT8 [ResetInitFlag](#) [AMD_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_SIZE]
Init Flag for Reset Sequence.

4.55.1 Detailed Description

GPIO Device Init Flag Table.

4.56 AMD_CPM_LOCAL_SMI_STATUS Struct Reference

Local SMI Status.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 ApicId](#)
Core apic id.
- [UINT32 LocalSmiStatus](#)
SMMFEC4 Local SMI Status.

4.56.1 Detailed Description

Local SMI Status.

4.57 AMD_CPM_LPC_UART_TABLE Struct Reference

The table definition for LPC UART.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [UINT8 ChipId](#)
Chip Id. 0: SMSC_1036.
- [UINT8 LpcIndex](#)
Index of LPC register. 0: 2E/2F. 1: 4E/4F.
- [UINT16 Address](#)
Uart base register.
- [UINT8 Irq](#)
IRQ.

4.57.1 Detailed Description

The table definition for LPC UART.

4.58 AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE Struct Reference

AMD CPM Main Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- UINT8 [PlatformName](#) [32]
Platform name.
- UINT8 [BiosType](#)
BIOS type.
- UINT16 [CurrentPlatformId](#)
Current Platform Id.
- UINT32 [PcieMemIoBaseAddr](#)
PcieMemIoBaseAddr.
- UINT32 [AcpiMemIoBaseAddr](#)
AcpiMemIoBaseAddr.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER](#) Service
Reserved for internal use.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER](#) TableInRomList
Reserved for internal use.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER](#) TableInRamList
Reserved for internal use.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER](#) TableInHobList
Reserved for internal use.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER](#) HobTablePtr
Reserved for internal use.
- [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG](#) DisplayFeature
Display feature config.
- UINT8 [ZeroPowerOddEn](#)
ZeroPowerOdd Config.
- UINT8 [AcpiThermalFanEn](#)
ACPI thermal fan config.

- [UINT8 ExtClkGen](#)
External ClkGen Config. 0x00~0x7F.
- [UINT8 UnusedGppClkOffEn](#)
Config to turn off unused GPP clock.
- [UINT8 AdaptiveS4En](#)
Adaptive S4 Config. 0: Disable. 1: Enable EC Method. 2: Enable RTC Method.
- [UINT8 WirelessButtonEn](#)
Wireless Button Config. 0: Disable. 1: Radio Off. 2: Power Off.
- [AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG Ec](#)
External EC config.
- [UINT8 TdpLimitChangeEn](#)
TdpLimitChangeEn.
- [UINT8 SmiCheckToolEn](#)
SmiCheckToolEn.
- [UINT8 LpcUartEn](#)
LpcUartEn.
- [UINT8 ProchotEn](#)
ProchotEn.

4.58.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Main Table.

4.58.2 Field Documentation

4.58.2.1 [UINT8 AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::ZeroPowerOddEn](#)

ZeroPowerOdd Config. BIT0: ZeroPowerOddEn. BIT1: OddHotplugEn. BIT2: SystemBootWithPS0. BIT3: Enable _PRW BIT4: Enable port reset workaround

Referenced by [CpmTableOverride\(\)](#), and [InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate\(\)](#).

4.59 AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

DXE Protocol Structure.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINTN Revision](#)
Protocol Revision.
- [AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT * NvDataPtr](#)
Pointer to NV Data Buffer.

4.59.1 Detailed Description

DXE Protocol Structure.

4.60 AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT Struct Reference

CPM NV Data Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 CpmVersion](#)
CPM Revision.
- [UINT32 CpmPcieMmioBaseAddr](#)
PcieMmioBaseAddress.
- [UINT32 CpmAcpiMmioBaseAddr](#)
AcpiMmioBaseAddress.
- [UINT8 CpmSbChipId](#)
SbChipId.
- [UINT8 CpmChipId \[3\]](#)
ChipId.
- [UINT32 CpmDisplayFeatureConfig](#)
DisplayFeatureConfig.
- [UINT16 CpmiGpuP2pBridgePfa](#)
iGpuP2pBridgePfa
- [UINT16 CpmiGpuP2pDevicePfa](#)
iGpuP2pDevicePfa
- [UINT16 CpmGpuP2pBridgePfa](#)
dGpuP2pBridgePfa
- [UINT16 CpmGpuP2pDevicePfa](#)

dGpuP2pDevicePfa

- UINT8 [CpmdGpuAspmLxEnable](#)
dGpuAspmLxEnable
- UINT8 [CpmdGpuAudioDisable](#)
dGpuAudioDisable
- UINT32 [CpmAtpxSupportedFunctionMask](#)
AtpxSupportedFunctionMask.
- UINT32 [CpmAtpxFlags](#)
AtpxFlags.
- UINT32 [CpmAtcsSupportedFunctionMask](#)
AtcsSupportedFunctionMask;.
- UINT32 [CpmAtifSupportedNotificationMask](#)
AtifSupportedNotificationMask.
- UINT32 [CpmAtifFunctionBitVector](#)
AtifFunctionBitVector.
- UINT32 [CpmAtifFlags](#)
AtifFlags.
- UINT8 [CpmAtifDeviceListBuffer](#) [28]
AtifDeviceListBuffer.
- UINT32 [CpmAtrmRomSize](#)
VBIOS image size.
- UINT8 [CpmAtrmRomImage](#) [0x10000]
VBIOS image.
- UINT64 [CpmSmiCheckCheckToolData](#)
Smi Check Tool Data Pointer.
- UINT32 [CpmMainTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmDeviceDetectionTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmDeviceResetTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmDevicePowerTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE](#).

- UINT32 [CpmWirelessButtonTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmSaveContextTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmExpressCardTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmDisplayFeatureTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmZeroPowerOddTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmAdaptiveS4Table](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE](#).
- UINT32 [CpmAcpiThermalFanTable](#)
Offset of [AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE](#).

4.60.1 Detailed Description

CPM NV Data Table.

4.61 AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI Struct Reference

AMD CPM OEM TABLE PPI Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINTN [Revision](#)
Revision Number.
- UINT16 [PlatformId](#)
Current Platform Id.
- VOID * [TableList](#)
The Point of CPM Definition Table List.

4.61.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM TABLE PPI Definition.

4.62 AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

DXE Protocol Structure.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINTN Revision](#)
Protocol Revision.
- [VOID * TableList](#)
Pointer to CPM Definition Table list which is defined in AmdCpmOemInitDxe Driver.

4.62.1 Detailed Description

DXE Protocol Structure.

4.62.2 Field Documentation

4.62.2.1 VOID* AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::TableList

Pointer to CPM Definition Table list which is defined in AmdCpmOemInitDxe Driver.

4.63 AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION Struct Reference

Device and function number of PCI device.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 Device:5](#)
PCI Device Number.
- [UINT8 Function:3](#)
PCI Function Number.

4.63.1 Detailed Description

Device and function number of PCI device.

4.64 AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA Union Reference

Structure of PCI PFA.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- **UINT16 Raw**
PCI Pfa value.
- **struct {**
 UINT8 Function:3
 <
 UINT8 Device:5
 PCI Device Number.
 UINT8 Bus
 PCI Bus Number.
} **Pfa**

 PCI Pfa.

4.64.1 Detailed Description

Structure of PCI PFA.

4.64.2 Field Documentation**4.64.2.1 UINT8 AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Function**

< PCI Function Number

Referenced by CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate(), and DisableDgpuAudioInPXSmm().

4.65 AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM Struct Reference

PCIe Clock Setting.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- **UINT8 ClkId**
FCH PCIe Clock.
- **UINT8 ClkReq**
FCH PCIe ClkReq.
- **UINT8 ClkIdExt**
External Clock Source.
- **UINT8 ClkReqExt**
External ClkReq.

- UINT8 [DeviceId](#)
Device Id. No Device Id if 0xFF.
- UINT8 [Device](#)
Device Number of PCIe bridge.
- UINT8 [Function](#)
Function Number of PCIe bridge.
- UINT8 [SlotCheck](#)
Slot Check Flag.
- UINT32 [SpecialFunctionId](#)
Id of Special Function.

4.65.1 Detailed Description

PCIe Clock Setting.

4.66 AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE Struct Reference

PCIe Clock Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM](#) Item [AMD_PCIE_CLOCK_SIZE]
PCIe clock setting list.

4.66.1 Detailed Description

PCIe Clock Table.

4.67 AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM Struct Reference

The override table definition for PCIe Topology.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- union {
 - UINT8 [Raw](#)
Value of Flag.
 - struct {
 - UINT8 [EnableOverride](#):1
Override Enable field of descriptor.
 - UINT8 [DdiTypeOverride](#):1
Override DDI type.
 - UINT8 [LaneOverride](#):1
Override StartLane and EndLane.
 - UINT8 [PortPresentOverride](#):1
Override PortPresent.
 - UINT8 [IsDdi](#):1
This item is used to override Port or DDI descriptor 0: Port Descriptor 1: DDI Descriptor.
 - UINT8 [Reserved](#):2
Reserved.
 - UINT8 [Valid](#):1
Valid Flag.
 - } [Config](#)
Bitmap of Flag.
- } [Flag](#)

Flag of PCIe Topology override item.

- UINT8 [Offset](#)
Offset of Port Descriptor or DDI Descriptor list.
- UINT8 [Enable](#)
Descriptor Enable.
- UINT8 [DdiType](#)
Ddi Type.
- UINT8 [PortPresent](#)
Port Present.
- UINT8 [StartLane](#)
Start Lane.
- UINT8 [EndLane](#)
End Lane.

4.67.1 Detailed Description

The override table definition for PCIe Topology.

4.68 AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE Struct Reference

PCIE Topoplogy Override Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) Item [AMD_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_SIZE]
Override Item List.

4.68.1 Detailed Description

PCIE Topoplogy Override Table.

4.69 AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE Struct Reference

PCIE Topology Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- UINT32 [SocketId](#)
Socket Id.
- PCIe_PORT_DESCRIPTOR [Port](#) [AMD_PCIE_PORT_DESCRIPTOR_SIZE]
PCIe Port Descriptor List.
- PCIe_DDI_DESCRIPTOR [Ddi](#) [AMD_PCIE_DDI_DESCRIPTOR_SIZE]
PCIe DDI Descriptor List.

4.69.1 Detailed Description

PCIE Topology Table.

4.70 AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION Struct Reference

CPM Public Functions for platform PEI Driver to use.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h>
```

Data Fields

- AMD_CPM_SETMEMVOLTAGE_FN [SetMemVoltage](#)
Set memory voltage.
- AMD_CPM_SETVDDPVDDR_VOLTAGE_FN [SetVddpVddrVoltage](#)
Set VDDP/VDDR voltage.
- AMD_CPM_PCIERESET_FN [PcieReset](#)
Toggle PCIE reset pin.
- PCIe_COMPLEX_DESCRIPTOR * [PcieComplexDescriptorPtr](#)
The pointer of PCIE complex descriptor.

4.70.1 Detailed Description

CPM Public Functions for platform PEI Driver to use.

4.71 AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM Struct Reference

Platform Id converting item.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [CpuRevisionId](#)
CPU Revision ID.
- UINT16 [OriginalIdMask](#)
Platform Id mask from platform Id table.
- UINT16 [OriginalId](#)
Platform Id from platform Id table.
- UINT16 [ConvertedId](#)
Platform Id which is used to check whether CPM table supports current platform.

4.71.1 Detailed Description

Platform Id converting item.

4.72 AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE Struct Reference

Platform Id mapping table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table Header.
- [AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM](#) Item [AMD_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE_SIZE]
Platform Id mapping list.

4.72.1 Detailed Description

Platform Id mapping table.

4.73 AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE Struct Reference

GPIO pin list for platform Id.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [UINT16 GpioPin](#) [AMD_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE_SIZE]
The array of GPIO pin for platform Id.

4.73.1 Detailed Description

GPIO pin list for platform Id.

4.74 AMD_CPM_POINTER Union Reference

Table pointer.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [VOID * Pointer](#)
Table pointer.
- [UINT64 Raw](#)
Table pointer value.

4.74.1 Detailed Description

Table pointer.

4.75 AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE Struct Reference

Register table to be initialized in the earliest stage.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM Item](#) [AMD_PRE_INIT_SIZE]
Register setting.

4.75.1 Detailed Description

Register table to be initialized in the earliest stage.

4.76 AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM Struct Reference

The table definition for early initialization.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 Type](#)
Register type. 0: FCH MMIO. 1: PCI.
- [UINT8 Select](#)
Register sub-type.
- [UINT8 Offset](#)
Register offset.
- [UINT8 AndMask](#)
AND mask.
- [UINT8 OrMask](#)
OR mask.
- [UINT8 Stage](#)
Stage number.

4.76.1 Detailed Description

The table definition for early initialization.

4.77 AMD_CPM_PREDEFINED_SAVE_CONTEXT Struct Reference

Data structure of Pre-defined Save Context Area.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 PcieDeviceStatus](#)
The status of PCIe device on APU.
- [UINT32 PcieClockSlotStatus](#)
The status of PCIe device slot.
- [UINT8 WirelessButtonStatus](#)
The status of wireless button.
- [UINT8 BootMode](#)
Current Boot Mode.

4.77.1 Detailed Description

Data structure of Pre-defined Save Context Area.

4.78 AMD_CPM_PROCHOT_TABLE Struct Reference

The table definition for PROCHOT.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [UINT8 FanNum](#)
Pin Number of FanOut.
- [UINT8 Freq](#)
Frequency Setting for FanOut.

4.78.1 Detailed Description

The table definition for PROCHOT.

4.79 AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM Struct Reference

Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Item Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT16 VendorId](#)
Vendor Id.
- [UINT16 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.
- [UINT8 IsDgpu](#)
Is Igpu or Dgpu. 0: iGpu; 1: dGpu.

4.79.1 Detailed Description

Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Item Definition.

4.80 AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE Struct Reference

Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM Item](#) [AMD_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_DEVICE_SIZE]
VendorId and Device Id List for Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID.

4.80.1 Detailed Description

Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Table.

4.81 AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK Struct Reference

Convert from Device Id of SATA controller to SATA mode mask.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT16 [DeviceId](#)
Device Id of SATA controller.
- UINT8 [Mask](#)
SATA Mode Mask.

4.81.1 Detailed Description

Convert from Device Id of SATA controller to SATA mode mask.

4.82 AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE Struct Reference

Save context definition table to define the area to save CPM context.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- UINT8 [BufferType](#)
Buffer Type. 5: BIOS RAM. Other: Reserved.
- UINT8 [BufferOffset](#)
Buffer Offset.
- UINT8 [BufferSize](#)
Buffer Size.

4.82.1 Detailed Description

Save context definition table to define the area to save CPM context.

4.83 AMD_CPM_SMI_CHECK_TOOL_TABLE Struct Reference

SMI Check Tool Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.

- UINT8 [SwSmiId](#)
Command to trigger SW SMI.
- UINT16 [SwSmiRegister](#)
SW SMI Register.

4.83.1 Detailed Description

SMI Check Tool Table.

4.84 AMD_CPM_SMI_DATA Struct Reference

SMI Data.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [Signature](#)
Signature "\$SCK".
- UINT8 [SmiCpuCnt](#)
Total number of cores.
- [AMD_CPM_LOCAL_SMI_STATUS SmiSts](#) [AMD_MAX_CPU_CORE_NUMBERS]
X-Total number of cores. Holds "LocalSMIStatus" structure for each core.

4.84.1 Detailed Description

SMI Data.

4.85 AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM Struct Reference

Speccific SSID Item Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT16 [VendorId](#)
Vendor Id.
- UINT16 [DeviceId](#)
Device Id.

4.85.1 Detailed Description

Speccific SSID Item Definition.

4.86 AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE Struct Reference

Specific SSID Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM Item](#) [AMD_SPECIFIC_SSID_DEVICE_SIZE]
VendorId and Device Id List for Specific SSID.

4.86.1 Detailed Description

Specific SSID Table.

4.87 AMD_CPM_STRAP_SETTING Struct Reference

Structure for FCH Strap Data.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [ImcEnable](#):1
Imc status. 0: Disable, 1: Enable.
- UINT32 [InternalClock](#):1
Internal clock status. 0: 25Mhz crystal clock, 1: 100Mhz PCI-E clock.
- UINT32 [S5PlusSupport](#):1
S5+ support. 0: not support. 1: support.

4.87.1 Detailed Description

Structure for FCH Strap Data.

4.88 AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Struct Reference

CPM table header.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [TableSignature](#)
Signature of CPM table.
- UINT16 [TableSize](#)
Table size.
- UINT8 [FormatRevision](#)
Revision of table format.
- UINT8 [ContentRevision](#)
Revision of table content.
- UINT32 [PlatformMask](#)
The mask of platform table supports.
- UINT32 [Attribute](#)
Table attribute.

4.88.1 Detailed Description

CPM table header.

4.89 AMD_CPM_TABLE_HOB_PPI Struct Reference

AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINTN [Revision](#)
Revision Number.

4.89.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition.

4.90 AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM Struct Reference

Item of CPM table list.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 TableId](#)
Signature of table.
- [UINT8 Flag](#)
Location of table. 0: ROM. 1: RAM.
- [AMD_CPM_POINTER SubTable](#)
Pointer of table.

4.90.1 Detailed Description

Item of CPM table list.

4.91 AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST Struct Reference

CPM table list.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [UINT32 Number](#)
Table number to be recorded in the list.
- [UINT32 Size](#)
Table size.
- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM Item](#) [AMD_TABLE_LIST_ITEM_SIZE]
The array of CPM table.

4.91.1 Detailed Description

CPM table list.

4.92 AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI Struct Reference

AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.h>
```


Data Fields

- [UINTN Revision](#)
Revision Number.
- [AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE * MainTablePtr](#)
Main Table of CPM.
- [AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID ChipId](#)
Id of SB Chip.
- [AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION CommonFunction](#)
Private Common Functions.
- [AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION PeimPublicFunction](#)
Public Function of PPI.

4.92.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition.

4.93 AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL Struct Reference

DXE Protocol Structure.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINTN Revision](#)
Protocol Revision.
- [AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE * MainTablePtr](#)
Pointer to CPM Main Table.
- [AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID ChipId](#)
Id of SB Chip.
- [AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION CommonFunction](#)
Private Common Functions.
- [AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION DxePublicFunction](#)
Public Function of Protocol.

4.93.1 Detailed Description

DXE Protocol Structure.

4.94 AMD_CPM_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE_TABLE Struct Reference

TDP Limit Change Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [UINT8 SwSciBit](#)
Soft Sci Bit.
- [UINT8 SwSmiId](#)
Command to trigger SW SMI.
- [UINT16 SwSmiRegister](#)
SW SMI Register.

4.94.1 Detailed Description

TDP Limit Change Table.

4.95 AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE Struct Reference

Wireless Button Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER Header](#)
Table header.
- [AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION Bridge](#) [4]
Device & Function Number of PCIe Bridge.
- [UINT8 EventPin](#)
GEVENT Pin.
- [UINT8 DeviceIdRadio](#)
Device Id to control radio.
- [UINT8 DeviceIdPower](#)
Device Id to control power.
- [UINT8 DeviceIdOther](#)
Device Id to control other device.

4.95.1 Detailed Description

Wireless Button Table.

4.96 AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE Struct Reference

Zero Power Odd Table.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#) Header
Table header.
- [UINT8 DeviceId](#)
Device Id.
- [UINT8 EventPin1](#)
Event Pin Number for FCH_ODD_DA.
- [UINT8 EventPin2](#)
Event Pin Number for ODD_PLUGIN#.
- [UINT8 EventPin3](#)
Dummy Event.
- [UINT8 SataModeSupportMask](#)
Mask of SATA mode to support BIT0: IDE Mode BIT1: AHCI Mode BIT2: RAID Mode BIT3: AMD AHCI Mode.
- [UINT8 SataPortId](#)
Sata Port Number for Odd.

4.96.1 Detailed Description

Zero Power Odd Table.

4.97 CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE Struct Reference

Structure for Display Feature Private Data.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- [VOID * DisplayFeatureTablePtr](#)
Pointer of Display Feature Table.

- VOID * [DevicePathTablePtr](#)
Pointer of Device Path Table.
- VOID * [SpecificSsidTablePtr](#)
Pointer of Specific SSID Table.
- VOID * [RebrandDualGraphicsSsidTablePtr](#)
Pointer of Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Table.
- [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT](#) CurrentFeature
Current Display Feature Support.
- [AMD_CPM_PCL_PFA](#) GfxBridgePfa [3]
GfxBridgePfa. [0]: iGpu Pfa. [1]: dGpu Pfa [2]: dGpu Pfa.
- [AMD_CPM_PCL_PFA](#) GfxDevicePfa [3]
GfxDevicePfa. [0]: iGpu Pfa. [1]: dGpu Pfa [2]: dGpu Pfa.
- UINT32 [VBiosImage](#)
VBios Image Address.
- UINT32 [VBiosImageSize](#)
VBios Image Size.
- BOOLEAN [VBiosFlag](#)
VBios Flag. [1]: dGPU VBios Rom.
- UINT32 [Ssid](#)
SSID for GPU.
- UINT32 [Ssid2](#)
SSID for DGPU in when rebrand dual graphics is enabled.

4.97.1 Detailed Description

Structure for Display Feature Private Data.

4.98 CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION Struct Reference

Structure for Variables to be used for CPM.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [SpecialVgaFeature](#)
Special Feature 0: Disabled 3: PowerXpress.
- UINT8 [PowerExpressDynamicMode](#)
PX Dynamic Mode 0: Disabled 1: dGPU Power Down 2: PX ULPS mode.
- UINT8 [PrimaryVideoAdaptor](#)
Primary Video Adaptor 0: Auto 1: Int Graphics (IGD).
- UINT8 [DisplayOutput](#)
Display Output 0: FCH 1: MXM.
- UINT8 [BrightnessControlMethod](#)
Brightness Control Method 0: Video BIOS 1: VGA driver.
- UINT8 [BlueToothEn](#)
BlurTooth Device 0: Auto 1: Disabled.
- UINT8 [ZeroPowerOddEn](#)
AMD ODD Zero Power 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [SystemBootWithPS0](#)
System Boot with PS0 0: Yes 1: No.
- UINT8 [UnusedGppClkOff](#)
Unused GPP Clocks Off 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [ClockRequest](#)
Clock Request 0: Disable 1: Enable.
- UINT8 [AcpiThermalFanEn](#)
ACPI Thermal Fan Control 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [AdaptiveS4En](#)
Adaptive S4 Control 0: Disabled 1: Enabled with EC Method 2: Enabled with RTC Method.
- UINT8 [SpreadSpectrumSwitch](#)
External Spread Spectrum Control 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [WirelessSwitch](#)
Wireless Switch 0: Radio Off 1: Power down.
- UINT8 [PX56Support](#)
PowerXpress 5.6 support 0: Disable 1: Enable.
- UINT8 [GfxLinkCfg](#)
GFX link configuration 0: 1 x16 PCIe GFX slot 1: 2 x8 PCIe GFX slots.

- UINT8 [OnboardLanSwitch](#)
On Board Lan control 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [MiniPcieSlotEnable](#)
Mini PCIe slot control 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [WirelessLanRfEnable](#)
Wireless Lan RF control 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.
- UINT8 [PcieDdiDetection](#)
DDI port detection 0: Disabled 1: Enabled.

4.98.1 Detailed Description

Structure for Variables to be used for CPM.

4.99 CPU_REVISION_ITEM Struct Reference

Structure for CPU revision.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [Mask](#)
CPU Id Mask.
- UINT32 [Value](#)
Value.
- UINT8 [CpuRevision](#)
Cpu Revision.
- UINT8 [PcieRevision](#)
PCIe bridge revision.

4.99.1 Detailed Description

Structure for CPU revision.

4.100 PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME Struct Reference

Convert from PCIe device and function number to ASL name.

```
#include <NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [PcieRevision](#)
PCIe bridge revision.
- UINT8 [Device](#)
Device number of PCIe bridge.
- UINT8 [Function](#)
Function number of PCIe bridge.
- UINT8 [NameId](#)
ASL name id of PCIe bridge.
- UINT32 [Name](#)
ASL name of PCIe bridge.

4.100.1 Detailed Description

Convert from PCIe device and function number to ASL name.

5 File Documentation

5.1 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/AmdCpmPlatform.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the definition for platform.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.2 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/AmdCpmPlatform.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the definition for platform.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.3 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPlatform.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions.

5.3.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.4 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOem.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the definition for setup option.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.5 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the definition for setup option.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.6 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

`#include "AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h"`

`#include "GnbPcieTopologyTable.h"`

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmTableOverride](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)
Callback Function to Override CPM OEM Definition Tables.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM OEM Init PEIM driver.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains OEM code that defined CPM tables before CPM init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 285127 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) *\$*

5.6.2 Function Documentation

5.6.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmTableOverride (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*)

CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI. This function updates CPM OEM Tables according to setup options or the value to be detected on run time after AMD CPM Table PPI is installed.

Parameters:

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Function failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback().

5.6.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * *NotifyDescriptor*, IN VOID * *Ppi*)

Callback Function to Override CPM OEM Definition Tables.

Parameters:

← *PeiServices* The PEI core services table.

← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event.

← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References CpmTableOverride().

5.6.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)

Entry point of the AMD CPM OEM Init PEIM driver. This function defines CPM OEM definition tables and installs AmdCpmOemTablePpi. It also defines callback function to update these definition table on run time.

Parameters:

← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::PlatformId, AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::Revision, and AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::TableList.

5.7 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

#include "AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h"

#include "GnbPcieTopologyTable.h"

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmTableOverride](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)
Callback Function to Override CPM OEM Definition Tables.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM OEM Init PEIM driver.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains OEM code that defined CPM tables before CPM init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.7.2 Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmTableOverride (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*)

CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI. This function updates CPM OEM Tables according to setup options or the value to be detected on run time after AMD CPM Table PPI is installed.

Parameters:

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Function failed (see error for more details)

References CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::AcpiThermalFanEn, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiThermalFanEn, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::AdaptiveS4En, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AdaptiveS4En, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::BlueToothEn, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::BrightnessControlMethod, CLK_DISABLE, CLK_ENABLE, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReq, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::ClockRequest, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE, CpmOemSetupOption(), DetectPcieDevices(), DEVICE_ID_BT, DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG, DEVICE_ID_LAN, DEVICE_ID_MPCIE, DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL, DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF, DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY, DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE, DFC_SURROUND_VIEW, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::DisplayOutput, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::Ec, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::ExtClkGen, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::FunctionDisableMask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::GfxLinkCfg, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::MiniPcieSlotEnable, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::OnboardLanSwitch, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::PowerExpressDynamicMode, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::PrimaryVideoAdaptor, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::PX56Support, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Raw, AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG::S5PlusEn, SetDevice(), CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::SpecialVgaFeature, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::SpreadSpectrumSwitch, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::SystemBootWithPS0, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::UnusedGppClkOff, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::UnusedGppClkOffEn, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::WirelessButtonEn, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::WirelessLanRfEnable, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::WirelessSwitch, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::ZeroPowerOddEn, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::ZeroPowerOddEn.

5.7.2.2 **EFI_STATUS** **EFIAPI** CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback (IN **EFI_PEI_SERVICES** ** *PeiServices*, IN **EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR** * *NotifyDescriptor*, IN **VOID** * *Ppi*)

Callback Function to Override CPM OEM Definition Tables.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* The PEI core services table.
- ← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event.
- ← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References CpmTableOverride().

5.7.2.3 **EFI_STATUS** **EFIAPI** AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint (IN **CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE** *FileHandle*, IN **CPM_PEI_SERVICES** ** *PeiServices*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM OEM Init PEIM driver. This function defines CPM OEM definition tables and installs AmdCpmOemTablePpi. It also defines callback function to update these definition table on run time.

Parameters:

- ← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::PlatformId, AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::Revision, and AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::TableList.

5.8 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

Data Structures

- struct [CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION](#)
Structure for Variables to be used for CPM.

Enumerations

- enum CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID {
 DEVICE_ID_ODD = 0x01, DEVICE_ID_DMC = 0x02, DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1 = 0x03, DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2 = 0x04,
 DEVICE_ID_MXM = 0x05, DEVICE_ID_DT = 0x06, DEVICE_ID_LAN = 0x07, DEVICE_ID_DDI3 = 0x08,
 DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD = 0x09, DEVICE_ID_HDD0 = 0x0A, DEVICE_ID_HDD2 = 0x0B, DEVICE_ID_BT = 0x0C,
 DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS = 0x0D, DEVICE_ID_RADIO = 0x0E, DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE = 0x10, DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL = 0x11,
 DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL = 0x12, DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI = 0x13, DEVICE_ID_GFX0 = 0x01, DEVICE_ID_GFX1,
 DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP, DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0, DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1, DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2,
 DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3, DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP, DEVICE_ID_MPCIE, DEVICE_ID_LAN,
 DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO, DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF, DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD,
 DEVICE_ID_DDI,
 DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP2, DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP3, DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP4, DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP5,
 DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL, DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG, DEVICE_ID_DAP, DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI }

Physical or virtual on-board device Id.

- enum CPM_GPP_CLK {
 GPP_CLK0 = 0x00, GPP_CLK1, GPP_CLK2, GPP_CLK3,
 GPP_CLK4, GPP_CLK5, GPP_CLK6, GPP_CLK7,
 GPP_CLK8, GPP_CLK9, GPP_CLK0 = 0x00, GPP_CLK1,
 GPP_CLK2, GPP_CLK3, GPP_CLK4, GPP_CLK5,
 GPP_CLK6, GPP_CLK7, GPP_CLK8, GPP_CLK9 }

Configuration values for GppClk in Fch.

- enum CPM_SRC_CLK {
 SRC_CLK0 = 0x00, SRC_CLK1, SRC_CLK2, SRC_CLK3,
 SRC_CLK4, SRC_CLK5, SRC_CLK6, SRC_CLK7,
 SRC_CLK8, SRC_CLK9, SRC_SKIP = 0xFE, SRC_CLK0 = 0x00,
 SRC_CLK1, SRC_CLK2, SRC_CLK3, SRC_CLK4,
 SRC_CLK5, SRC_CLK6, SRC_CLK7, SRC_CLK8,
 SRC_CLK9 }

Configuration values for SrcClk in ClkGen.

- enum CPM_CLK_REQ {
 CLK_DISABLE = 0x00, CLK_REQ0, CLK_REQ1, CLK_REQ2,
 CLK_REQ3, CLK_REQ4, CLK_REQ5, CLK_REQ6,
 CLK_REQ7, CLK_REQ8, CLK_REQGFX, CLK_ENABLE = 0xFF,

```
CLK_DISABLE = 0x00, CLK_REQ0, CLK_REQ1, CLK_REQ2,
CLK_REQ3, CLK_REQ4, CLK_REQ5, CLK_REQ6,
CLK_REQ7, CLK_REQ8, CLK_REQGFX, CLK_ENABLE = 0xFF }
```

Configuration values for ClkReq.

- enum CPM_SLOT_CHECK { NON_SLOT_CHECK = 0x00, SLOT_CHECK, NON_SLOT_CHECK = 0x00, SLOT_CHECK }

Configuration values for Slot Check.

- enum CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_OFFSET {
 DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE = 0, DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE = 1, DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE = 3, DFC_SURROUND_VIEW = 4,
 DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY = 8, DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER = 9, DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX = 10, DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE = 0,
 DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE = 1, DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE = 3, DFC_SURROUND_VIEW = 4, DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY = 8,
 DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER = 9, DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX = 10 }

Offset of Display Feature Config.

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmOemSetupOption (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION *SetupOption)

Update Setup Options.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains OEM code that defined CPM tables before CPM init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 290554 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-04-23 10:58:35 -0500 (Wed, 23 Apr 2014) *\$*

5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.8.2.1 enum CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID

Physical or virtual on-board device Id.

Enumerator:

DEVICE_ID_ODD Device Id for ODD.
DEVICE_ID_DMC Device Id for DMC.
DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1 Device Id for Mini PCIE 1.

DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2 Device Id for Mini PCIE 2.

DEVICE_ID_MXM Device Id for MXM.

DEVICE_ID_DT Device Id for DT MPCIE.

DEVICE_ID_LAN Device Id for On-board LAN.

DEVICE_ID_DDI3 Device Id for DDI3.

DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD Device Id for Express Card.

DEVICE_ID_HDD0 Device Id for HDD0.

DEVICE_ID_HDD2 Device Id for HDD2.

DEVICE_ID_BT Device Id for BlueTooth.

DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS Device Id for WLAN, WWAN, Mini PCIE on DMC slot.

DEVICE_ID_RADIO Device Id for Radio of WLAN, WWAN, Mini PCIE on DMC slot.

DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE Device Id for virtual device to switch PEX_STD_SW#.

DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL Device Id for virtual device to switch FCH_PWR_LV.

DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL Device Id for virtual device to switch VGA_MUX_SEL.

DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI Device Id for SB UMI.

DEVICE_ID_GFX0 Device Id for GFX0.

DEVICE_ID_GFX1 Device Id for GFX1.

DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP Device Id for APU GPP.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0 Device Id for SB GPP0.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1 Device Id for SB GPP1.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2 Device Id for SB GPP2.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3 Device Id for SB GPP3.

DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP Device Id for DP1 hot plug detect.

DEVICE_ID_MPCIE Device Id for Mini PCIE.

DEVICE_ID_LAN Device Id for On Board LAN.

DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO Device Id for Front Audio.

DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF Device Id for WLAN.

DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD Device Id for PCIE card.

DEVICE_ID_DDI Device Id for DDI card.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLD_DP2 Device Id for DP2 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLD_DP3 Device Id for DP3 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLD_DP4 Device Id for DP4 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLD_DP5 Device Id for DP5 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL Device Id for VGA MUX.

DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG Device Id for GFX link configuration.

DEVICE_ID_DAP Device Id for Bantry DAP board.

DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI Device Id for APU GPP.

5.8.2.2 enum CPM_GPP_CLK

Configuration values for GppClk in Fch.

Enumerator:

GPP_CLK0 GPP_CLK0.
GPP_CLK1 GPP_CLK1.
GPP_CLK2 GPP_CLK2.
GPP_CLK3 GPP_CLK3.
GPP_CLK4 GPP_CLK4.
GPP_CLK5 GPP_CLK5.
GPP_CLK6 GPP_CLK6.
GPP_CLK7 GPP_CLK7.
GPP_CLK8 GPP_CLK8.
GPP_CLK9 GFX_CLK.
GPP_CLK0 GPP_CLK0.
GPP_CLK1 GPP_CLK1.
GPP_CLK2 GPP_CLK2.
GPP_CLK3 GPP_CLK3.
GPP_CLK4 GPP_CLK4.
GPP_CLK5 GPP_CLK5.
GPP_CLK6 GPP_CLK6.
GPP_CLK7 GPP_CLK7.
GPP_CLK8 GPP_CLK8.
GPP_CLK9 GFX_CLK.

5.8.2.3 enum CPM_SRC_CLK

Configuration values for SrcClk in ClkGen.

Enumerator:

SRC_CLK0 SRC0.
SRC_CLK1 SRC1.
SRC_CLK2 SRC2.
SRC_CLK3 SRC3.
SRC_CLK4 SRC4.
SRC_CLK5 SRC5.
SRC_CLK6 SRC6.
SRC_CLK7 SRC7.
SRC_CLK8 SRC8.

SRC_CLK9 SRC9.
SRC_SKIP SKIP.
SRC_CLK0 SRC0.
SRC_CLK1 SRC1.
SRC_CLK2 SRC2.
SRC_CLK3 SRC3.
SRC_CLK4 SRC4.
SRC_CLK5 SRC5.
SRC_CLK6 SRC6.
SRC_CLK7 SRC7.
SRC_CLK8 SRC8.
SRC_CLK9 SRC9.

5.8.2.4 enum CPM_CLK_REQ

Configuration values for ClkReq.

Enumerator:

CLK_DISABLE CLK_DISABLE.
CLK_REQ0 CLK_REQ0.
CLK_REQ1 CLK_REQ1.
CLK_REQ2 CLK_REQ2.
CLK_REQ3 CLK_REQ3.
CLK_REQ4 CLK_REQ4.
CLK_REQ5 CLK_REQ5.
CLK_REQ6 CLK_REQ6.
CLK_REQ7 CLK_REQ7.
CLK_REQ8 CLK_REQ8.
CLK_REQGFX CLK_REQG.
CLK_ENABLE CLK_ENABLE.
CLK_DISABLE CLK_DISABLE.
CLK_REQ0 CLK_REQ0.
CLK_REQ1 CLK_REQ1.
CLK_REQ2 CLK_REQ2.
CLK_REQ3 CLK_REQ3.
CLK_REQ4 CLK_REQ4.
CLK_REQ5 CLK_REQ5.
CLK_REQ6 CLK_REQ6.
CLK_REQ7 CLK_REQ7.
CLK_REQ8 CLK_REQ8.
CLK_REQGFX CLK_REQG.
CLK_ENABLE CLK_ENABLE.

5.8.2.5 enum CPM_SLOT_CHECK

Configuration values for Slot Check.

Enumerator:

NON_SLOT_CHECK Do not check the device on slot.

SLOT_CHECK Check PCI space of the device on slot.

NON_SLOT_CHECK Do not check the device on slot.

SLOT_CHECK Check PCI space of the device on slot.

5.8.2.6 enum CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_OFFSET

Offset of Display Feature Config.

Enumerator:

DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE PowerXpress Fixed Mode.

DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE PowerXpress Dynamic Mode.

DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE Hyper Cross Fire.

DFC_SURROUND_VIEW Surround View.

DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY Primary Display.

DFC_BRIGHTNESS_BY_DRIVER Brightness Controlled by Driver.

DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX Disable dGPU Audio in PowerXpress.

DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE PowerXpress Fixed Mode.

DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE PowerXpress Dynamic Mode.

DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE Hyper Cross Fire.

DFC_SURROUND_VIEW Surround View.

DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY Primary Display.

DFC_BRIGHTNESS_BY_DRIVER Brightness Controlled by Driver.

DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX Disable dGPU Audio in PowerXpress.

5.8.3 Function Documentation

5.8.3.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmOemSetupOption (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION * *SetupOption*)

Update Setup Options. This function reads setup options from ReadOnlyVariable and fills in the data structure of CPM OEM Setup Option.

Parameters:

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

← *SetupOption* Pointer to CPM Setup Option Data

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Function failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by CpmTableOverride().

5.9 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

Data Structures

- struct [CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION](#)
Structure for Variables to be used for CPM.

Enumerations

- enum [CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID](#) {
[DEVICE_ID_ODD](#) = 0x01, [DEVICE_ID_DMC](#) = 0x02, [DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1](#) = 0x03, [DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2](#) = 0x04,
[DEVICE_ID_MXM](#) = 0x05, [DEVICE_ID_DT](#) = 0x06, [DEVICE_ID_LAN](#) = 0x07, [DEVICE_ID_DDI3](#) = 0x08,
[DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD](#) = 0x09, [DEVICE_ID_HDD0](#) = 0x0A, [DEVICE_ID_HDD2](#) = 0x0B, [DEVICE_ID_BT](#) = 0x0C,
[DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS](#) = 0x0D, [DEVICE_ID_RADIO](#) = 0x0E, [DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE](#) = 0x10, [DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL](#) = 0x11,
[DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL](#) = 0x12, [DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI](#) = 0x13, [DEVICE_ID_GFX0](#) = 0x01, [DEVICE_ID_GFX1](#),
[DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP](#), [DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0](#), [DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1](#), [DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2](#),
[DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3](#), [DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP](#), [DEVICE_ID_MPCIE](#), [DEVICE_ID_LAN](#),
[DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO](#), [DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF](#), [DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD](#),
[DEVICE_ID_DDI](#),
[DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP2](#), [DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP3](#), [DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP4](#),
[DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP5](#),
[DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL](#), [DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG](#), [DEVICE_ID_DAP](#), [DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI](#) }
Physical or virtual on-board device Id.
- enum [CPM_GPP_CLK](#) {
[GPP_CLK0](#) = 0x00, [GPP_CLK1](#), [GPP_CLK2](#), [GPP_CLK3](#),
[GPP_CLK4](#), [GPP_CLK5](#), [GPP_CLK6](#), [GPP_CLK7](#),

```
GPP_CLK8, GPP_CLK9, GPP_CLK0 = 0x00, GPP_CLK1,
GPP_CLK2, GPP_CLK3, GPP_CLK4, GPP_CLK5,
GPP_CLK6, GPP_CLK7, GPP_CLK8, GPP_CLK9 }
```

Configuration values for GppClk in Fch.

- enum CPM_SRC_CLK {
SRC_CLK0 = 0x00, SRC_CLK1, SRC_CLK2, SRC_CLK3,
SRC_CLK4, SRC_CLK5, SRC_CLK6, SRC_CLK7,
SRC_CLK8, SRC_CLK9, SRC_SKIP = 0xFE, SRC_CLK0 = 0x00,
SRC_CLK1, SRC_CLK2, SRC_CLK3, SRC_CLK4,
SRC_CLK5, SRC_CLK6, SRC_CLK7, SRC_CLK8,
SRC_CLK9 }

Configuration values for SrcClk in ClkGen.

- enum CPM_CLK_REQ {
CLK_DISABLE = 0x00, CLK_REQ0, CLK_REQ1, CLK_REQ2,
CLK_REQ3, CLK_REQ4, CLK_REQ5, CLK_REQ6,
CLK_REQ7, CLK_REQ8, CLK_REQGFX, CLK_ENABLE = 0xFF,
CLK_DISABLE = 0x00, CLK_REQ0, CLK_REQ1, CLK_REQ2,
CLK_REQ3, CLK_REQ4, CLK_REQ5, CLK_REQ6,
CLK_REQ7, CLK_REQ8, CLK_REQGFX, CLK_ENABLE = 0xFF }

Configuration values for ClkReq.

- enum CPM_SLOT_CHECK { NON_SLOT_CHECK = 0x00, SLOT_CHECK, NON_SLOT_CHECK = 0x00, SLOT_CHECK }

Configuration values for Slot Check.

- enum CPM_REGISTER_ACCESS_TYPE { SB_MMIO_ACCESS, PCI_REG_ACCESS, EXT_PCI_REG_ACCESS }

Registers' access type.

- enum CPM_PCIE_PORT_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET {
PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET = 0, PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GPP0_OFFSET,
PCIE_PORT_GPP1_OFFSET,
PCIE_PORT_GPP2_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GPP3_OFFSET }

The offset in PCIe Port Descriptor List.

- enum CPM_PCIE_DDI_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET {
PCIE_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET = 0, PCIE_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, PCIE_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET,
PCIE_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET,
PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET,
PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET }

The offset in PCIe DDI Descriptor List.

- enum `CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_OFFSET` {
`DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE` = 0, `DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE` = 1, `DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE` = 3, `DFC_SURROUND_VIEW` = 4,
`DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY` = 8, `DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER` = 9, `DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX` = 10, `DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE` = 0,
`DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE` = 1, `DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE` = 3, `DFC_SURROUND_VIEW` = 4, `DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY` = 8,
`DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER` = 9, `DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX` = 10 }
Offset of Display Feature Config.

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI `CpmOemSetupOption` (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN `CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION` *SetupOption)
Update Setup Options.

5.9.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains OEM code that defined CPM tables before CPM init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 290554 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-04-23 10:58:35 -0500 (Wed, 23 Apr 2014) *\$*

5.9.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.9.2.1 enum CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID

Physical or virtual on-board device Id.

Enumerator:

DEVICE_ID_ODD Device Id for ODD.
DEVICE_ID_DMC Device Id for DMC.
DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1 Device Id for Mini PCIE 1.
DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2 Device Id for Mini PCIE 2.
DEVICE_ID_MXM Device Id for MXM.
DEVICE_ID_DT Device Id for DT MPCIE.
DEVICE_ID_LAN Device Id for On-board LAN.
DEVICE_ID_DDI3 Device Id for DDI3.
DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD Device Id for Express Card.
DEVICE_ID_HDD0 Device Id for HDD0.
DEVICE_ID_HDD2 Device Id for HDD2.

DEVICE_ID_BT Device Id for BlueTooth.

DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS Device Id for WLAN, WWAN, Mini PCIE on DMC slot.

DEVICE_ID_RADIO Device Id for Radio of WLAN, WWAN, Mini PCIE on DMC slot.

DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE Device Id for virtual device to switch PEX_STD_SW#.

DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL Device Id for virtual device to switch FCH_PWR_LV.

DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL Device Id for virtual device to switch VGA_MUX_SEL.

DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI Device Id for SB UMI.

DEVICE_ID_GFX0 Device Id for GFX0.

DEVICE_ID_GFX1 Device Id for GFX1.

DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP Device Id for APU GPP.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0 Device Id for SB GPP0.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1 Device Id for SB GPP1.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2 Device Id for SB GPP2.

DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3 Device Id for SB GPP3.

DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP Device Id for DP1 hot plug detect.

DEVICE_ID_MPCIE Device Id for Mini PCIE.

DEVICE_ID_LAN Device Id for On Board LAN.

DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO Device Id for Front Audio.

DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF Device Id for WLAN.

DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD Device Id for PCIE card.

DEVICE_ID_DDI Device Id for DDI card.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP2 Device Id for DP2 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP3 Device Id for DP3 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP4 Device Id for DP4 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP5 Device Id for DP5 attached device.

DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL Device Id for VGA MUX.

DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG Device Id for GFX link configuration.

DEVICE_ID_DAP Device Id for Bantry DAP board.

DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI Device Id for APU GPP.

5.9.2.2 enum CPM_GPP_CLK

Configuration values for GppClk in Fch.

Enumerator:

GPP_CLK0 GPP_CLK0.

GPP_CLK1 GPP_CLK1.

GPP_CLK2 GPP_CLK2.

GPP_CLK3 GPP_CLK3.

GPP_CLK4 GPP_CLK4.

GPP_CLK5 GPP_CLK5.
GPP_CLK6 GPP_CLK6.
GPP_CLK7 GPP_CLK7.
GPP_CLK8 GPP_CLK8.
GPP_CLK9 GFX_CLK.
GPP_CLK0 GPP_CLK0.
GPP_CLK1 GPP_CLK1.
GPP_CLK2 GPP_CLK2.
GPP_CLK3 GPP_CLK3.
GPP_CLK4 GPP_CLK4.
GPP_CLK5 GPP_CLK5.
GPP_CLK6 GPP_CLK6.
GPP_CLK7 GPP_CLK7.
GPP_CLK8 GPP_CLK8.
GPP_CLK9 GFX_CLK.

5.9.2.3 enum CPM_SRC_CLK

Configuration values for SrcClk in ClkGen.

Enumerator:

SRC_CLK0 SRC0.
SRC_CLK1 SRC1.
SRC_CLK2 SRC2.
SRC_CLK3 SRC3.
SRC_CLK4 SRC4.
SRC_CLK5 SRC5.
SRC_CLK6 SRC6.
SRC_CLK7 SRC7.
SRC_CLK8 SRC8.
SRC_CLK9 SRC9.
SRC_SKIP SKIP.
SRC_CLK0 SRC0.
SRC_CLK1 SRC1.
SRC_CLK2 SRC2.
SRC_CLK3 SRC3.
SRC_CLK4 SRC4.
SRC_CLK5 SRC5.
SRC_CLK6 SRC6.
SRC_CLK7 SRC7.
SRC_CLK8 SRC8.
SRC_CLK9 SRC9.

5.9.2.4 enum CPM_CLK_REQ

Configuration values for ClkReq.

Enumerator:

CLK_DISABLE CLK_DISABLE.
CLK_REQ0 CLK_REQ0.
CLK_REQ1 CLK_REQ1.
CLK_REQ2 CLK_REQ2.
CLK_REQ3 CLK_REQ3.
CLK_REQ4 CLK_REQ4.
CLK_REQ5 CLK_REQ5.
CLK_REQ6 CLK_REQ6.
CLK_REQ7 CLK_REQ7.
CLK_REQ8 CLK_REQ8.
CLK_REQGFX CLK_REQG.
CLK_ENABLE CLK_ENABLE.
CLK_DISABLE CLK_DISABLE.
CLK_REQ0 CLK_REQ0.
CLK_REQ1 CLK_REQ1.
CLK_REQ2 CLK_REQ2.
CLK_REQ3 CLK_REQ3.
CLK_REQ4 CLK_REQ4.
CLK_REQ5 CLK_REQ5.
CLK_REQ6 CLK_REQ6.
CLK_REQ7 CLK_REQ7.
CLK_REQ8 CLK_REQ8.
CLK_REQGFX CLK_REQG.
CLK_ENABLE CLK_ENABLE.

5.9.2.5 enum CPM_SLOT_CHECK

Configuration values for Slot Check.

Enumerator:

NON_SLOT_CHECK Do not check the device on slot.
SLOT_CHECK Check PCI space of the device on slot.
NON_SLOT_CHECK Do not check the device on slot.
SLOT_CHECK Check PCI space of the device on slot.

5.9.2.6 enum CPM_REGISTER_ACCESS_TYPE

Registers' access type.

Enumerator:

SB_MMIO_ACCESS FCH MMIO register.
PCI_REG_ACCESS PCI register offset 0x00 ~ 0xFF.
EXT_PCI_REG_ACCESS PCI register offset over 0x100.

5.9.2.7 enum CPM_PCIE_PORT_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET

The offset in PCIe Port Descriptor List.

Enumerator:

PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET Offset of GFX0 port.
PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET Offset of GFX1 port.
PCIE_PORT_GPP0_OFFSET Offset of GPP0 port.
PCIE_PORT_GPP1_OFFSET Offset of GPP1 port.
PCIE_PORT_GPP2_OFFSET Offset of GPP2 port.
PCIE_PORT_GPP3_OFFSET Offset of GPP3 port.

5.9.2.8 enum CPM_PCIE_DDI_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET

The offset in PCIe DDI Descriptor List.

Enumerator:

PCIE_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET DP0.
PCIE_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET DP1.
PCIE_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET DP2.
PCIE_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET DP3 for DL_DVI.
PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET DP4 (via GFX[15:12]).
PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET DP5 (via GFX[11:8]).
PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET DP6 (via GFX[7:4]).
PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET N/A (via GFX[3:0]).

5.9.2.9 enum CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_OFFSET

Offset of Display Feature Config.

Enumerator:

DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE PowerXpress Fixed Mode.
DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE PowerXpress Dynamic Mode.
DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE Hyper Cross Fire.
DFC_SURROUND_VIEW Surround View.
DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY Primary Display.
DFC_BRIGHTNESS_BY_DRIVER Brightness Controlled by Driver.
DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX Disable dGPU Audio in PowerXpress.
DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE PowerXpress Fixed Mode.
DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE PowerXpress Dynamic Mode.
DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE Hyper Cross Fire.
DFC_SURROUND_VIEW Surround View.
DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY Primary Display.
DFC_BRIGHTNESS_BY_DRIVER Brightness Controlled by Driver.
DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX Disable dGPU Audio in PowerXpress.

5.9.3 Function Documentation

5.9.3.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmOemSetupOption (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION * *SetupOption*)

Update Setup Options. This function reads setup options from ReadOnlyVariable and fills in the data structure of CPM OEM Setup Option.

Parameters:

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
 ← *SetupOption* Pointer to CPM Setup Option Data

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully
EFI_ERROR Function failed (see error for more details)

5.10 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c File Reference

```
AMD CPM OEM Function to Get Setup Options. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>
#include <AmdCpmOem.h>
#include "AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h"
```

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmOemSetupOption](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN [CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION](#) *SetupOption)

Update Setup Options.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM Function to Get Setup Options.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 284517 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-11 15:57:17 -0600 (Tue, 11 Feb 2014) *\$*

5.10.2 Function Documentation**5.10.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmOemSetupOption (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices, IN CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION * SetupOption)**

Update Setup Options. This function reads setup options from ReadOnlyVariable and fills in the data structure of CPM OEM Setup Option.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *SetupOption* Pointer to CPM Setup Option Data

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Function initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Function failed (see error for more details)

5.11 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c File Reference

```
AMD CPM OEM Function to Get Setup Options. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>
#include <AmdCpmOem.h>
#include "AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h"
```

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmOemSetupOption](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN [CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION](#) *SetupOption)

Update Setup Options.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM Function to Get Setup Options.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 284517 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-11 15:57:17 -0600 (Tue, 11 Feb 2014) *\$*

5.11.2 Function Documentation

5.11.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmOemSetupOption (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION * *SetupOption*)

Update Setup Options. This function reads setup options from ReadOnlyVariable and fills in the data structure of CPM OEM Setup Option.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *SetupOption* Pointer to CPM Setup Option Data

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Function initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Function failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by CpmTableOverride().

5.12 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c File Reference

```
AMD CPM OEM tables, and callback function. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>
#include <AmdCpmOem.h>
#include "AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h"
```

Functions

- UINT8 [GetDdiCardId](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN UINT8 Smbus, IN UINT8 Address)
Get DDI Card Id.
- VOID [DetectPcieDevices](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *AmdCpmTablePpi, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr)
Detect PCIe Devices Automatically.
- VOID [SetDevice](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE](#) *GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr, IN UINT8 DeviceId, IN UINT8 Mode)

Update GPIO Device Config Table.

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmTableOverride](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)

CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM tables, and callback function. Contains code that defines OEM tables and callback function to override OEM table on run time.

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 289766 \$ \$Date: 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) \$

5.12.2 Function Documentation

5.12.2.1 UINT8 GetDdiCardId (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *This*, IN UINT8 *Smbus*, IN UINT8 *Address*)

Get DDI Card Id. This function reads register value of SMBUS device on DDI card and converts it to pre-defined DDI Card Id.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *Smbus* Smbus Select. 0: Smbus0. 1: Smbus1.
- ← *Address* Smbus Address

Return values:

DDI Card Id

Referenced by DetectPcieDevices().

5.12.2.2 VOID DetectPcieDevices (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *AmdCpmTablePpi*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE * *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE * *PcieTopologyTablePtr*)

Detect PCIe Devices Automatically. This function patches PCIe Topology Override Table by detecting PCIe devices automatically.

Parameters:

- ← *AmdCpmTablePpi* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Table

References AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Config, CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KV, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::DdiType, DEVICE_ID_DMC, DEVICE_ID_MXM, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Enable, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::EndLane, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Flag, GetDdiCardId(), AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Offset, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Raw, and AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::StartLane.

Referenced by CpmTableOverride().

5.12.2.3 VOID SetDevice (IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE * GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr, IN UINT8 DeviceId, IN UINT8 Mode)

Update GPIO Device Config Table.

Parameters:

- ← **GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr** Pointer to GPIO Device Config Table
- ← **DeviceId** Device Id to update
- ← **Mode** Value. 0: Disable. 1: Enable

Referenced by CpmTableOverride(), and DetectPcieDevices().

5.12.2.4 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmTableOverride (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices)

CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI. This function updates CPM OEM Tables according to setup options or the value to be detected on run time after AMD CPM Table PPI is installed.

Parameters:

- ← **PeiServices** Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Function initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Function failed (see error for more details)

5.13 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c File Reference

```
AMD CPM OEM tables, and callback function. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>
#include <AmdCpmOem.h>
#include "AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h"
#include "GpioSettingsTable.h"
#include "SsidTable.h"
#include "GeventSettingsTable.h"
#include "MemoryVoltageSettings.h"
```

```
#include "GpioDevicesTable.h"
#include "PcieClocksTable.h"
#include "DisplayFeaturesTable.h"
#include "ThermalFanControlTable.h"
#include "AdaptiveS4.h"
```

Functions

- VOID [ConfigureDdiTo4444](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) *ItemPtr, IN UINT8 *DdiConnectorType, IN UINT8 *DdiPortPresent, IN UINT8 CardType, IN UINT8 GfxLinkCfg)
ConfigureDdiTo4444.
- VOID [ConfigureDdiTo88](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) *ItemPtr, IN UINT8 *DdiConnectorType, IN UINT8 *DdiPortPresent, IN UINT8 CardType, IN UINT8 GfxLinkCfg)
ConfigureDdiTo88.
- VOID [ConfigureDdiTo448](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) *ItemPtr, IN UINT8 *DdiConnectorType, IN UINT8 *DdiPortPresent, IN UINT8 CardType, IN UINT8 GfxLinkCfg)
ConfigureDdiTo448.
- VOID [ConfigureDdiTo844](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) *ItemPtr, IN UINT8 *DdiConnectorType, IN UINT8 *DdiPortPresent, IN UINT8 CardType, IN UINT8 GfxLinkCfg)
ConfigureDdiTo844.
- VOID [ConfigureDdiToC527](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) *ItemPtr, IN UINT8 *DdiConnectorType, IN UINT8 *DdiPortPresent, IN UINT8 CardType, IN UINT8 GfxLinkCfg)
ConfigureDdiToC527.
- UINT8 [GetDdiCardId](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *This, IN UINT8 Smbus, IN UINT8 Address)
Get DDI Card Id.
- VOID [SetDevice](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE](#) *GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr, IN UINT8 DeviceId, IN UINT8 Mode)
Update GPIO Device Config Table.

- VOID [DetectPcieDevices](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *AmdCpmTablePpi, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE](#) *GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr, IN [CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION](#) *OemSetupOption)

Detect PCIe Devices Automatically.

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmTableOverride](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)

CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI.

5.13.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM tables, and callback function. Contains code that defines OEM tables and callback function to override OEM table on run time.

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: OEM \$Revision: 284517 \$ \$Date: 2014-02-11 15:57:17 -0600 (Tue, 11 Feb 2014) \$

5.13.2 Function Documentation

- #### 5.13.2.1 VOID [ConfigureDdiTo4444](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) * *This*, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#) * *PcieTopologyTablePtr*, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#) * *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr*, IN [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#) * *ItemPtr*, IN UINT8 * *DdiConnectorType*, IN UINT8 * *DdiPortPresent*, IN UINT8 *CardType*, IN UINT8 *GfxLinkCfg*)

[ConfigureDdiTo4444](#). Description: This function is used to configure PCIE 1x16 to 4x4 PCIe: DP_0: GFX[15:12] <-> Aux3, Hdp3, GPIO192 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_1: GFX[11:8] <-> Aux4, Hdp4, GPIO197 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_2: GFX[7:4] <-> Aux5, Hdp5, GPIO198 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_3: GFX[3:0] <-> Not available Parameters:

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Table
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *ItemPtr* pointer to [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#)
- ← *DdiConnectorType* pointer to DDI display port connector type
- ← *DdiPortPresent* pointer to DDI display port present
- ← *CardType* card type
- ← *GfxLinkCfg* GFX Link Configuration

Return values:

VOID

References PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, and PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET.

Referenced by DetectPcieDevices().

5.13.2.2 VOID ConfigureDdiTo88 (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *This*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE * *PcieTopologyTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE * *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM * *ItemPtr*, IN UINT8 * *DdiConnectorType*, IN UINT8 * *DdiPortPresent*, IN UINT8 *CardType*, IN UINT8 *GfxLinkCfg*)

ConfigureDdiTo88. Description: This function is used to configure PCIE 1x16 to 2x8 PCIe: DP_0: GFX[15:12] <-> Aux3, Hdp3, GPIO192 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_1: GFX[11:8] <-> Aux4, Hdp4, GPIO197 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_2: GFX[7:4] <-> Aux5, Hdp5, GPIO198 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_3: GFX[3:0] <-> Not available Parameters:

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Table
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *ItemPtr* pointer to [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#)
- ← *DdiConnectorType* pointer to DDI display port connector type
- ← *DdiPortPresent* pointer to DDI display port present
- ← *CardType* card type
- ← *GfxLinkCfg* GFX Link Configuration

Return values:

VOID

References PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, and PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET.

Referenced by DetectPcieDevices().

5.13.2.3 VOID ConfigureDdiTo448 (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *This*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE * *PcieTopologyTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE * *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM * *ItemPtr*, IN UINT8 * *DdiConnectorType*, IN UINT8 * *DdiPortPresent*, IN UINT8 *CardType*, IN UINT8 *GfxLinkCfg*)

ConfigureDdiTo448. Description: This function is used to configure PCIE 1x16 to upper x8 PCIe + 2x4 PCIe: DP_0: GFX[15:12] <-> Aux3, Hdp3, GPIO192 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_1: GFX[11:8] <-> Aux4, Hdp4, GPIO197 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_2: GFX[7:4] <-> Aux5, Hdp5, GPIO198 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_3: GFX[3:0] <-> Not available Parameters:

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Table
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *ItemPtr* pointer to [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#)
- ← *DdiConnectorType* pointer to DDI display port connector type
- ← *DdiPortPresent* pointer to DDI display port present
- ← *CardType* card type
- ← *GfxLinkCfg* GFX Link Configuration

Return values:

VOID

References PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, and PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET.

Referenced by DetectPcieDevices().

5.13.2.4 VOID ConfigureDdiTo844 (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *This*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE * *PcieTopologyTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE * *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM * *ItemPtr*, IN UINT8 * *DdiConnectorType*, IN UINT8 * *DdiPortPresent*, IN UINT8 *CardType*, IN UINT8 *GfxLinkCfg*)

ConfigureDdiTo844. Description: This function is used to configure PCIe 1x16 to lower x8 PCIe + 2x4 PCIe: DP_0: GFX[15:12] <-> Aux3, Hdp3, GPIO192 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_1: GFX[11:8] <-> Aux4, Hdp4, GPIO197 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_2: GFX[7:4] <-> Aux5, Hdp5, GPIO198 - 1:DP, 0:HDMI DP_3: GFX[3:0] <-> Not available Parameters:

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *ItemPtr* pointer to [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#)
- ← *DdiConnectorType* pointer to DDI display port connector type
- ← *DdiPortPresent* pointer to DDI display port present
- ← *CardType* card type
- ← *GfxLinkCfg* GFX Link Configuration

Return values:

VOID

References PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, and PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET.

Referenced by DetectPcieDevices().

5.13.2.5 VOID ConfigureDdiToC527 (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *This*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE * *PcieTopologyTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE * *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM * *ItemPtr*, IN UINT8 * *DdiConnectorType*, IN UINT8 * *DdiPortPresent*, IN UINT8 *CardType*, IN UINT8 *GfxLinkCfg*)

ConfigureDdiToC527. Description: This function is used to configure PCIE 1x16 to 2x8 PCIe: DP_3: GFX[15:12] <-> Aux3, Hdp3 DP_2: GFX[11:8] <-> Not available DP_1: GFX[7:4] <-> Aux5, Hdp5 DP_0: GFX[3:0] <-> Not available Parameters:

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Table
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *ItemPtr* pointer to [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#)
- ← *DdiConnectorType* pointer to DDI display port connector type
- ← *DdiPortPresent* pointer to DDI display port present
- ← *CardType* card type
- ← *GfxLinkCfg* GFX Link Configuration

Return values:

VOID

References PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, and PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET.

Referenced by DetectPcieDevices().

5.13.2.6 UINT8 GetDdiCardId (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *This*, IN UINT8 *Smbus*, IN UINT8 *Address*)

Get DDI Card Id. This function reads register value of SMBUS device on DDI card and converts it to pre-defined DDI Card Id.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *Smbus* Smbus Select. 0: Smbus0. 1: Smbus1.
- ← *Address* Smbus Address

Return values:

DDI Card Id

5.13.2.7 VOID SetDevice (IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE * GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr, IN UINT8 DeviceId, IN UINT8 Mode)

Update GPIO Device Config Table.

Parameters:

- ← *GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr* Pointer to GPIO Device Config Table
- ← *DeviceId* Device Id to update
- ← *Mode* Value. 0: Disable. 1: Enable

5.13.2.8 VOID DetectPcieDevices (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * AmdCpmTablePpi, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE * PcieTopologyTablePtr, IN AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE * PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr, IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE * GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr, IN CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION * OemSetupOption)

Detect PCIe Devices Automatically. This function patches PCIe Topology Override Table by detecting PCIe devices automatically.

Parameters:

- ← *AmdCpmTablePpi* Pointer to AMD CPM Table PPI
- ← *PcieTopologyTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Table
- ← *PcieTopologyOverrideTablePtr* Pointer to PCIe Topology Override Table
- ← *GpioDeviceConfigTablePtr* Pointer to GPIO Device Config Table
- ← *OemSetupOption* pointer to [CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION](#)

References ConfigureDdiTo4444(), ConfigureDdiTo448(), ConfigureDdiTo844(), ConfigureDdiTo88(), ConfigureDdiToC527(), AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::DdiType, DEVICE_ID_DAP, DEVICE_ID_DDI, DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Enable, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::EndLane, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Flag, GetDdiCardId(), AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Offset, PCIE_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, PCIE_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET, PCIE_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET, PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::PortPresent, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Raw, SetDevice(), and AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::StartLane.

5.13.2.9 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmTableOverride (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices)

CPM Override Function After AMD CPM Table PPI. This function updates CPM OEM Tables according to setup options or the value to be detected on run time after AMD CPM Table PPI is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Function failed (see error for more details)

References CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::AcpiThermalFanEn, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiThermalFanEn, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::AdaptiveS4En, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AdaptiveS4En, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::BlueToothEn, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::BrightnessControlMethod, CLK_DISABLE, CLK_ENABLE, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReq, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::ClockRequest, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE, CpmOemSetupOption(), DetectPcieDevices(), DEVICE_ID_BT, DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG, DEVICE_ID_LAN, DEVICE_ID_MPCIE, DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL, DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF, DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY, DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE, DFC_SURROUND_VIEW, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::DisplayOutput, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::Ec, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::ExtClkGen, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::FunctionDisableMask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::GfxLinkCfg, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::MiniPcieSlotEnable, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::OnboardLanSwitch, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::PowerExpressDynamicMode, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::PrimaryVideoAdaptor, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::PX56Support, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Raw, AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG::S5PlusEn, SetDevice(), CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::SpecialVgaFeature, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::SpreadSpectrumSwitch, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::SystemBootWithPS0, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::UnusedGppClkOff, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::UnusedGppClkOffEn, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::WirelessButtonEn, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::WirelessLanRfEnable, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::WirelessSwitch, CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION::ZeroPowerOddEn, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::ZeroPowerOddEn.

Referenced by CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback().

5.14 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.14.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for Pcie.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the

Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.15 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GnbInternalPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.15.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for Pcie.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does *NOT* give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.16 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/GnbPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.16.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for Pcie.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.17 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GnbPcieTopologyTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for Pcie.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.18 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantrys/Pei/AdaptiveS4.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.18.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for Adaptive S4.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administra-

tion Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.19 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/DisplayFeaturesTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.19.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for display feature.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in

FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.20 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GeventSettingsTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.20.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for GEVENT.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does *NOT* give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the

right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.21 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/BantrysPei/GpioDevicesTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.21.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for GPIO Device.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does *NOT* give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.22 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantryp/Pei/GpioSettingsTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.22.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for GPIO.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.23 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/MemoryVoltageSettings.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.23.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for memory voltage.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED

INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.24 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantrys/Pei/PcieClocksTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.24.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for Pcie Clock.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/******

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN

NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.25 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantrys/Pei/SsidTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.25.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for SSID.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IM-

PLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.26 NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantryp/Pei/ThermalFanControlTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions.

5.26.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM API, and related functions. Contains the table definition for thermal fan control.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* OEM *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

/*****

Copyright 2012 - 2014 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

AMD is granting you permission to use this software (the Materials) pursuant to the terms and conditions of your Software License Agreement with AMD. This header does **NOT** give you permission to use the Materials or any rights under AMD's intellectual property. Your use of any portion of these Materials shall constitute your acceptance of those terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement, please do not use any portion of these Materials.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Materials and all other information, identified as confidential and provided to you by AMD shall be kept confidential in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Software License Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: THE MATERIALS AND ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN NO EVENT SHALL AMD OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF AMD'S NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE, THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER RELATED INFORMATION PROVIDED TO YOU BY AMD, EVEN IF AMD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

AMD does not assume any responsibility for any errors which may appear in the Materials or any other related information provided to you by AMD, or result from use of the Materials or any related information.

You agree that you will not reverse engineer or decompile the Materials.

NO SUPPORT OBLIGATION: AMD is not obligated to furnish, support, or make any further information, software, technical information, know-how, or show-how available to you. Additionally, AMD retains the right to modify the Materials at any time, without notice, and is not obligated to provide such modified Materials to you.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS: The Materials are provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to the restrictions as set forth in FAR 52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013, et seq., or its successor. Use of the Materials by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of AMD's proprietary rights in them.

EXPORT ASSURANCE: You agree and certify that neither the Materials, nor any direct product thereof will be exported directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations thereunder, without the required authorization from the U.S. government nor will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

5.27 NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Dxe/AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmDxe.h>`

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [InvokeAmdThermalFanInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
The function to load AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan SSDT table.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan DXE driver.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmAcpiThermalFanSsdtCallback](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to override ACPI Thermal Fan SSDT Table.

5.27.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform ACPI Thermal Fan initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* AcpiThermalFan *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.27.2 Function Documentation

5.27.2.1 VOID EFI API InvokeAmdThermalFanInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

The function to load AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan SSDT table. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddSsdTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN, CpmAcpiThermalFanSsdCallBack(), AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG::EventPin, AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE::FanHwConfig, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSbTsiAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode.

Referenced by AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxeEntryPoint().

5.27.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFI API AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE *ImageHandle*, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * *SystemTable*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan DXE driver. This function stores Thermal Fan Policy and other hardware information in NV Data. It also loads, updates and installs ACPI Thermal Fan SSDT Table.

Parameters:

- ← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiThermalFanEn, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE ACPI_THERMAL_FAN, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetStrap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, InvokeAmdThermalFanInitLate(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsThermalSupport, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode.

5.27.2.3 BOOLEAN EFIACPI CpmAcpiThermalFanSsdtCallBack (IN VOID * *This*, IN VOID * *AmlObjPtr*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Callback function to override ACPI Thermal Fan SSDT Table. This function is used to update the offset of SBI Address Register, GPE number and device name under _PR.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsAmlOpRegionObject.

Referenced by InvokeAmdThermalFanInitLate().

5.28 NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Pei/AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan Initialization. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIACPI [AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)
ACPI Thermal Fan Init Function.
- EFI_STATUS EFIACPI [AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan PEIM driver.

5.28.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan Initialization. Contains code that initialized ACPI Thermal Fan before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* AcpiThermalFan *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.28.2 Function Documentation**5.28.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **
PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID * Ppi)**

ACPI Thermal Fan Init Function. This function forces Thermal Fan on after AMD CPM GPIO INIT FINISHED PPI is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event
- ← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN, AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE::FanHwConfig, AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG::FanNum, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetFanOn.

**5.28.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeimEntryPoint (IN
CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices)**

Entry point of the AMD CPM ACPI Thermal Fan PEIM driver. This function registers a callback function to force Thermal Fan on after AMD CPM GPIO INIT FINISHED PPI is installed..

Parameters:

- ← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

5.29 NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Dxe/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmDxe.h>`

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitMid](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
The function to turn off display in Adaptive S4.
- VOID EFIAPI [InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
The function to load AMD CPM Adaptive S4 SSDT table.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmAdaptiveS4DxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Adaptive S4 DXE driver.

5.29.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform Adaptive S4 initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: AdaptiveS4 \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.29.2 Function Documentation

5.29.2.1 VOID EFIAPI InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitMid (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)

The function to turn off display in Adaptive S4.

Parameters:

- ← **Event** EFI_EVENT
- ← **Context** The Parameter Buffer

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AdaptiveS4En, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Bridge, AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::BufferType, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4, CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4, CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Device, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Device, AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::EcRamOffset, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::FeatureMask, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Function, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcRead, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Mask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, and AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Valid.

Referenced by AmdCpmAdaptiveS4DxeEntryPoint().

5.29.2.2 VOID EFIAPI InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

The function to load AMD CPM Adaptive S4 SSDT table. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AdaptiveS4En, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddSsdTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode.

Referenced by AmdCpmAdaptiveS4DxeEntryPoint().

5.29.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmAdaptiveS4DxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE *ImageHandle*, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * *SystemTable*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Adaptive S4 DXE driver. This function stores the setting of Adaptive S4 in NV Data and installs Adaptive S4 SSDT Table.

Parameters:

- ← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitLate(), and InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitMid().

5.30 NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Pei/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Peim.c File Reference

AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmAdaptiveS4PeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Adaptive S4 PEIM driver.

5.30.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization. Contains code that initialized Adaptive S4 before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* AdaptiveS4 *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.30.2 Function Documentation

5.30.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmAdaptiveS4PeimEntryPoint (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE *FileHandle*, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Adaptive S4 PEIM driver. This function will set the flag if the system wakes up from Adaptive S4 and RTC method is used.

Parameters:

- ← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AdaptiveS4En, AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::BufferType, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4, CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetBootMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsRtcWakeup, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode.

5.31 NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Smm/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c File Reference

AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmSmm.h>`

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK](#) (IN CPM_CALLBACK_NAME *AdaptiveS4Callback*, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE EFI_HANDLE, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME *DispatchHandle*, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE CPM_SMM_SX_DISPATCH_CONTEXT, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME **DispatchContext*)

S4 SMI Handler for Adaptive S4.

- `EFI_STATUS AmdCpmAdaptiveS4SmmEntryPoint` (IN `EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle`, IN `EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable`)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Adaptive S4 SMM driver.

5.31.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Adaptive S4 Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform Adaptive S4 initialization in SMM

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: AdaptiveS4 \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.31.2 Function Documentation

5.31.2.1 `EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK` (IN `CPM_CALLBACK_NAME GpioInitS3RestoreCallback`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE EFI_HANDLE`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME DispatchHandle`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME * DispatchContext`)

S4 SMI Handler for Adaptive S4. SMI Handler to set internal PCIe clock.

This function programs RTC alarm registers if the OS will go to Adaptive S4 RTC mode and RTC alarm register is not set by OS.

This function restores internal PCIe clock when resume from S3.

References `AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr`, `AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AdaptiveS4En`, `AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::BufferOffset`, `AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE::BufferType`, `AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction`, `CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetAcpi`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetRtc`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr`, `AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd8`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode`, `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetAcpi`, and `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetRtc`.

5.31.2.2 `EFI_STATUS AmdCpmAdaptiveS4SmmEntryPoint` (IN `EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle`, IN `EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable`)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Adaptive S4 SMM driver. This function registers the callback function before go to S4.

Parameters:

- ← ***ImageHandle*** Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← ***SystemTable*** Pointer to System table

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode.

5.32 NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecordDxe.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record DXE Initiaial. #include "BootTimeRecordDxe.h"

5.32.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record DXE Initiaial. Contains CPM code to perform Boot Time Record initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.33 NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecordDxe.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record DXE Initiaial. #include <AmdCpmDxe.h>

#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>

5.33.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record DXE Initiaial. Contains CPM code to perform Boot Time Record initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.34 NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions. #include <BootTimeRecordHob.h>

#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>

#include <AmdCpmTable.h>

5.34.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.35 NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_HOB](#)
Hob to store Boot TimeRecord.

5.35.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.36 NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions. `#include <BootTimeRecordPei.h>`
`#include <BootTimeRecordHob.h>`
`#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>`

5.36.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Hob, and related functions.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.37 NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record API, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.37.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record API, and related functions.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.38 NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmDxe.h>`

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.
- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Display Feature DXE driver.

5.38.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform GPIO Init under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 285127 \$ *\$Date:* 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) \$

5.38.2 Function Documentation

5.38.2.1 VOID EFIAPI AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)

`AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid`. This function is called as part of CPM DXE Driver Initialization. It gets called each time the AMD CPM ALL PCI IO PROTOCOLS INSTALLED PROTOCOL is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Referenced by `AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint()`.

5.38.2.2 VOID EFIAPI AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID **Context*)

AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate. This function is called as part of CPM DXE Driver Initialization. It gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

Referenced by AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint().

5.38.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE *ImageHandle*, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE **SystemTable*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Display Feature DXE driver. This function installs AMD CPM DISPLAY FEATURE PROTOCOL and initialize display features.

Parameters:

- ← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate(), AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH, CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE, CPM_SIGNATURE_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID, CPM_SIGNATURE_SPECIFIC_SSID, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DevicePathTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::DisplayFeatureData, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DisplayFeatureTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::RebrandDualGraphicsSsidTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::Revision, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::SpecificSsidTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::TableProtocolPtr, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::VBiosImage, and CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::VBiosImageSize.

5.39 NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. #include <AmdCpmDxe.h>

Functions

- VOID [CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL](#) *CpmDisplayFeatureProtocolPtr)
The function to set Sub-System Id on iGPU and dGPU, update NV Data for Display Feature and install Display Feature SSDT tables for iGPU and dGPU.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmIGpuSsdtCallBack](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for iGPU.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmDGpuSsdtCallBack](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for dGPU.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmMxmOverTSsdtCallBack](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for MXM_OVERT.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmDisplayConnectEventSsdtCallBack](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for Discrete GPU connect/disconnect event.
- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.

5.39.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform GPIO Init under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 285127 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) *\$*

5.39.2 Function Documentation

5.39.2.1 VOID CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate (IN AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL *CpmDisplayFeatureProtocolPtr)

The function to set Sub-System Id on iGPU and dGPU, update NV Data for Display Feature and install Display Feature SSDT tables for iGPU and dGPU.

Parameters:

← *CpmDisplayFeatureProtocolPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol

References [AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddSsdtTable](#), [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::AtifSupportedNotificationMask](#), [AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Bridge](#), [AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Bus](#), [AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE::Bus](#), [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Bus](#),

AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Config, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CopyMem, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtcsSupportedFunctionMask, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtifDeviceListBuffer, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtifFlags, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtifFunctionBitVector, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtifSupportedNotificationMask, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtpxFlags, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtpxSupportedFunctionMask, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtrmRomImage, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAtrmRomSize, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDgpuAspmLxEnable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDgpuAudioDisable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDgpuP2pBridgePfa, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDgpuP2pDevicePfa, CpmDgpuSsdtCallBack(), CpmDisplayConnectEventSsdtCallBack(), AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDisplayFeatureConfig, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmiGpuP2pBridgePfa, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmiGpuP2pDevicePfa, CpmiGpuSsdtCallBack(), CpmMxmOverTSsdtCallBack(), CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::CurrentFeature, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Device, AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE::Device, AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT::Device, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Device, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Device, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM::DeviceId, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DevicePathTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT::DeviceStructSize, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::DgpuDisplayOutput, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::DisableDgpuAudioInPX, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::DisplayConnectEvent, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DisplayFeatureTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::DualGraphicsNotSupported, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Exist, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::FeatureMask, AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE::Flags, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Function, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Function, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::FunctionDisableMask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::GfxBridgePfa, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::GfxDevicePfa, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::HyperCrossFire, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::HyperCrossFire, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::IsBrightnessByDriver, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM::IsDgpu, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::IsDgpu, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::IsDgpuPrimary, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Mask, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::MuxFlag, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::MxmOverTempEvent, AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT::NumDevice, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL::NvDataPtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite32, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Pfa, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE::Port, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::PowerXpress, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::PowerXpressDynamicMode, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::PowerXpressFixedMode, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::PulseGeneratorSupport, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Raw, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Raw, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Raw, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::RebrandDualGraphics, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::RebrandDualGraphicsSsidTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Removable, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::SpecificSsidTablePtr, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::Ssid, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::Ssid2, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Valid, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::VBiosFlag, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::VBiosImage, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM::VendorId, AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM::VendorId, and AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Vga.

Referenced by AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

5.39.2.2 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmIGpuSsdtCallBack (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *This*, IN VOID * *AmlObjPtr*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for iGPU. This function is used to update the name of PCIe bridge for dGPU in ASL and renames XTRM to ATRM if PowerXpress is enabled.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

Referenced by CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

5.39.2.3 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmDGpuSsdtCallBack (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *This*, IN VOID * *AmlObjPtr*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for dGPU. This function is used to update the name of PCIe bridge for dGPU in ASL

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

Referenced by CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

5.39.2.4 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmMxmOverTSsdtCallBack (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *This*, IN VOID * *AmlObjPtr*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for MXM_OVERT. This function is used to update the name of GPE method in ASL

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

Referenced by CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

5.39.2.5 BOOLEAN EFI API CpmDisplayConnectEventSsdTCallBack (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *This*, IN VOID * *AmlObjPtr*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Callback function to update Display Feature SSDT table for Discrete GPU connect/disconnect event. This function is used to update the name of GPE method in ASL

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

Referenced by CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

5.39.2.6 VOID EFI API AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate. This function is called as part of CPM DXE Driver Initialization. It gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate().

Referenced by AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint().

5.40 NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.c File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. #include <AmdCpmDxe.h>

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.

5.40.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform GPIO Init under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: DisplayFeature \$Revision: 287560 \$ \$Date: 2014-03-18 13:52:46 -0500 (Tue, 18 Mar 2014) \$

5.40.2 Function Documentation**5.40.2.1 VOID EFIAPI AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)**

AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid. This function is called as part of CPM DXE Driver Initialization. It gets called each time the AMD CPM ALL PCI IO PROTOCOLS INSTALLED PROTOCOL is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Referenced by AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint().

5.41 NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Pei/AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)
The function to set HotPlug attribute in PCIe Topology Table if Express Card supports after AMD CPM GPIO INIT FINISHED PPI is installed.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Display Feature PEIM driver.

5.41.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. Contains code that initialized Display Feature before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.41.2 Function Documentation

5.41.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID * Ppi)

The function to set HotPlug attribute in PCIe Topology Table if Express Card supports after AMD CPM GPIO INIT FINISHED PPI is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event
- ← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Bridge, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Device, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::FeatureMask, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Function, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr2, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::IsDgpu, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Mask, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE::Port, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::PowerXpress, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::PowerXpressDynamicMode, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::PowerXpressFixedMode, and AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Valid.

5.41.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeimEntryPoint (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Display Feature PEIM driver. This function registers the functions to set HotPlug attribute in PCIe Topology Table if Express Card supports.

Parameters:

- ← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

5.42 NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmSmm.h>`

Functions

- `EFI_STATUS AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter (VOID)`
AMD CPM Display Feature SMM Register Center.
- `EFI_STATUS AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)`
Entry point of the AMD CPM Display Feature SMM driver.

5.42.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform Display Feature initialization in SMM

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.42.2 Function Documentation

5.42.2.1 `EFI_STATUS AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter (VOID)`

AMD CPM Display Feature SMM Register Center. This function registers the SMI handler to disable audio in dGPU when PowerXpress is enabled and set SSID when resume from S3.

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by `AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmEntryPoint()`.

5.42.2.2 **EFI_STATUS AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * SystemTable)**

Entry point of the AMD CPM Display Feature SMM driver. This function registers the SMI handler to disable audio in dGPU when PowerXpress is enabled and set SSID when resume from S3.

Parameters:

- ← **ImageHandle** Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← **SystemTable** Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, and AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::TableProtocolSmmPtr.

5.43 NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. #include <AmdCpmSmm.h>

Functions

- **EFI_STATUS** EFIAPI [DisableDgpuAudioInPXsmm](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE DispatchHandle, IN CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT *DispatchContext)
The function to disable audio in dGPU when PowerXpress is enabled and sets SSID.
- **EFI_STATUS** EFIAPI [SetGpuSsidSmm](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE DispatchHandle, IN CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT *DispatchContext)
The function to set Sub-System ID.
- **EFI_STATUS** EFIAPI [SetGpuDisplayOutputSmm](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE DispatchHandle, IN CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT *DispatchContext)
The function to set GPIO for display output.
- **EFI_STATUS** EFIAPI [CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK](#) (IN CPM_CALLBACK_NAME AmdCpmDisplayFeatureRestoreSmm, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE EFI_HANDLE, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME DispatchHandle, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME *DispatchContext)
SMI Handler to restore display feature.
- **EFI_STATUS** [AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter](#) (VOID)
AMD CPM Display Feature SMM Register Center.

5.43.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform Display Feature initialization in SMM

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* DisplayFeature *\$Revision:* 285127 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-02-18 10:33:07 -0600 (Tue, 18 Feb 2014) *\$*

5.43.2 Function Documentation

5.43.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI DisableDgpuAudioInPXsmm (IN EFI_HANDLE *DispatchHandle*, IN CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT * *DispatchContext*)

The function to disable audio in dGPU when PowerXpress is enabled and sets SSID.

Parameters:

- ← *DispatchHandle* The handle of this callback, obtained when registering
- ← *DispatchContext* Pointer to the EFI_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Callback function successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Callback function failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Bus, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Config, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::CurrentFeature, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Device, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::DgpuDisplayOutput, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::DisableDgpuAudioInPX, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::DisplayFeatureData, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Function, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::GfxBridgePfa, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::GfxDevicePfa, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Mask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite32, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Pfa, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::PowerXpress, AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA::Raw, and AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::TableProtocolSmmPtr.

Referenced by CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK().

5.43.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI SetGpuSsidSmm (IN EFI_HANDLE *DispatchHandle*, IN CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT * *DispatchContext*)

The function to set Sub-System ID.

Parameters:

- ← *DispatchHandle* The handle of this callback, obtained when registering
- ← *DispatchContext* Pointer to the EFI_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Callback function successfully

EFI_ERROR Callback function failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Bus, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Config, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Device, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Device, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM::DeviceId, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DevicePathTablePtr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::DisplayFeatureData, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DisplayFeatureTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Exist, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::FeatureMask, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Function, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE::FunctionDisableMask, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM::IsDgpu, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::IsDgpu, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Mask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite32, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Raw, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::RebrandDualGraphics, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::RebrandDualGraphicsSsidTablePtr, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::SpecificSsidTablePtr, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::Ssid, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::Ssid2, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::TableProtocolSmmPtr, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Valid, AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM::VendorId, and AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM::VendorId.

Referenced by CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK().

5.43.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI SetGpuDisplayOutputSmm (IN EFI_HANDLE DispatchHandle, IN CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT * DispatchContext)

The function to set GPIO for display output.

Parameters:

← **DispatchHandle** The handle of this callback, obtained when registering

← **DispatchContext** Pointer to the EFI_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Callback function successfully

EFI_ERROR Callback function failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Config, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::DeviceId, CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE::DevicePathTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE::DevicePowerList, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::DisplayFeature, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::DisplayFeatureData, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Exist, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::FeatureMask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::IsDgpu, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG::IsDgpuPrimary, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr,

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Mask, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Mode, AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM::Mode, AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN::Pin, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL::TableProtocolSmmPtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Type, AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT::Valid, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN::Value.

Referenced by CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK().

5.43.2.4 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK (IN CPM_CALLBACK_NAME AmdCpmDisplayFeatureRestoreSmm, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE EFI_HANDLE, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME DispatchHandle, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT, IN CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME * DispatchContext)

SMI Handler to restore display feature. This function disables audio in dGPU when PowerXpress is enabled and sets SSID when resume from S3.

References DisableDgpuAudioInPXSmm(), SetGpuDisplayOutputSmm(), and SetGpuSsidSmm().

5.43.2.5 EFI_STATUS AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter (VOID)

AMD CPM Display Feature SMM Register Center. This function registers the SMI handler to disable audio in dGPU when PowerXpress is enabled and set SSID when resume from S3.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Function initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmEntryPoint().

5.44 NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Dxe/AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM GPIO Initialization. #include <AmdCpmDxe.h>

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmGpioInitMid](#) (IN VOID *Context)
Init GEVENT pins.
- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmGpioInitMidNotifyEvent](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
Init GEVENT pins.
- VOID EFIAPI [AmdCpmGpioInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
Init internal PCIe clock.
- VOID [CpmPcieClockInit](#) (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL *CpmTableProtocolPtr)
The function to initialize internal PCIe clock.

- VOID [CpmGeventInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *CpmTableProtocolPtr)
The function to initialize GEVENT pins.
- VOID [CpmGeventSmiControlInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *CpmTableProtocolPtr)
The function to initialize SMI Control for GEVENT pins.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM GPIO Init DXE driver.

5.44.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM GPIO Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform GPIO Init under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: GpioInit \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.44.2 Function Documentation

5.44.2.1 VOID EFIAPI AmdCpmGpioInitMid (IN VOID * Context)

Init GEVENT pins. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References CpmGeventInit().

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmGpioInitMidNotifyEvent().

5.44.2.2 VOID EFIAPI AmdCpmGpioInitMidNotifyEvent (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID * Context)

Init GEVENT pins. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

← *Event* EFI_EVENT

← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References AmdCpmGpioInitMid().

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint().

5.44.2.3 VOID EFI_API AmdCpmGpioInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Init internal PCIe clock. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References CpmGeventSmiControlInit(), and CpmPcieClockInit().

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint().

5.44.2.4 VOID CpmPcieClockInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *CpmTableProtocolPtr*)

The function to initialize internal PCIe clock.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTableProtocolPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Protocol

References AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::AndMask, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkIdExt, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReq, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S0, CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::Device, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::Function, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::Offset, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::SlotCheck, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::SmbusAddress, and AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::SmbusSelect.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitLate(), and CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK().

5.44.2.5 VOID CpmGeventInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *CpmTableProtocolPtr*)

The function to initialize GEVENT pins.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTableProtocolPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Protocol

References CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD, CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::EventPin, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin1, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin2, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE::GeventList, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM::Pin, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Raw, and AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM::Setting.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitMid(), and AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.44.2.6 VOID CpmGeventSmiControlInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * CpmTableProtocolPtr)

The function to initialize SMI Control for GEVENT pins.

Parameters:

← *CpmTableProtocolPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Protocol

References CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE::GeventList, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM::Pin, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Raw, and AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM::Setting.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitLate().

5.44.2.7 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * SystemTable)

Entry point of the AMD CPM GPIO Init DXE driver. This function sets GEVENT pins and internal PCIe clock.

Parameters:

← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AmdCpmGpioInitLate(), AmdCpmGpioInitMid(), AmdCpmGpioInitMidNotifyEvent(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode.

5.45 NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Pei/AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM GPIO Initialization. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

Functions

- VOID [CpmGpioDeviceInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr, IN UINT8 InitFlag)
The Function to init on-board device.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmGpioDeviceInitStage2](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDesc, IN VOID *InvokePpi)
CPM GPIO Device Init Stage 2.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmGpioInitPeim](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)

CPM GPIO Device Init.

- VOID [CpmGpioInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr)
The Function to init GPIO pins.
- VOID [CpmGeventInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr)
The Function to init GEVENT pins.
- UINT32 [CpmGpioDevicePreInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr, IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE](#) *ConfigTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE](#) *PowerTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE](#) *DetectionTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE](#) *ResetTablePtr, IN [AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE](#) *InitFlagTablePtr, IN UINT8 InitFlag)
The Function to pre-process GPIO Device tables.
- VOID [CpmGpioDeviceReset](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr, IN [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET](#) *ResetItemPtr)
The Function to toggle one GPIO pin to reset the device.
- VOID [CpmResetDevice](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 ResetId, IN UINT8 ResetControl)
The Function to reset on-board device.
- VOID [CpmSetMemVoltage](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Voltage)
Set Memory Voltage.
- VOID [CpmSetVddpVddrVoltage](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE VddpVddrVoltage)
Set VDDP/VDDR Voltage.
- VOID [CpmExtClkGenInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr)
CPM External ClkGen Init.
- VOID [CpmPcieExtClockInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr)
CPM External PCIe Clock Init.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmGpioInitPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM GPIO Init PEIM driver.

5.45.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM GPIO Initialization. Contains code that initialized GPIO Init before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* GpioInit *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.45.2 Function Documentation

5.45.2.1 VOID CpmGpioDeviceInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *CpmTablePpiPtr*, IN UINT8 *InitFlag*)

The Function to init on-board device.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi
- ← *InitFlag* Init flag. 1: In stage1 2. In Stage2

References AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET, CPM_SIGNATURE_INIT_FLAG, CpmGpioDevicePreInit(), CpmGpioDeviceReset(), AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE::DevicePowerList, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE::DeviceResetList, GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET::Mode, AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN::Pin, AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE::PowerInitFlag, AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE::ResetInitFlag, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Stall, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Type, AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN::Value, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::WaitGpio.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim(), and CpmGpioDeviceInitStage2().

5.45.2.2 EFI_STATUS CpmGpioDeviceInitStage2 (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * *NotifyDesc*, IN VOID * *InvokePpi*)

CPM GPIO Device Init Stage 2. This function initializes GPIO Device in stage 2 after AGESA MEM PPI is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *NotifyDesc* The descriptor for the notification event
- ← *InvokePpi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References CpmGpioDeviceInit(), and GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_2.

5.45.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmGpioInitPeim (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * *NotifyDescriptor*, IN VOID * *Ppi*)

CPM GPIO Device Init. This function registers the public functions which will be used outside of CPM, initializes GPIO Device stage 1 after AMD PEI INIT RESET PPI is installed.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event
- ← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReq, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4, CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_1, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON, CpmExtClkGenInit(), CpmGeventInit(), CpmGpioDeviceInit(), CpmGpioInit(), CpmPcieExtClockInit(), CpmResetDevice(), CpmSetMemVoltage(), CpmSetVddpVddrVoltage(), AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE::DeviceIdOther, AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE::DeviceIdPower, AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE::DeviceIdRadio, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetBootMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetDeviceConfig, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetStrap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr2, GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::LoadPreInitTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::PeimPublicFunction, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PowerOnDevice, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ResetDevice, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetClkReq, AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION::SetMemVoltage, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION::SetVddpVddrVoltage, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::SlotCheck, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::WirelessButtonEn.

5.45.2.4 VOID CpmGpioInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * CpmTablePpiPtr)

The Function to init GPIO pins.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

References CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_INIT, AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE::GpioList, AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM::Pin, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Raw, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM::Setting.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.45.2.5 VOID CpmGeventInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * CpmTablePpiPtr)

The Function to init GEVENT pins.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

References CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE::GeventList, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM::Pin, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Raw, and AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM::Setting.

5.45.2.6 **UINT32 CpmGpioDevicePreInit** (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *CpmTablePpiPtr*, IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE * *ConfigTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE * *PowerTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE * *DetectionTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE * *ResetTablePtr*, IN AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE * *InitFlagTablePtr*, IN UINT8 *InitFlag*)

The Function to pre-process GPIO Device tables.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi
- ← *ConfigTablePtr* Pointer to AMD CPM GPIO Device Config Table
- ← *PowerTablePtr* Pointer to AMD CPM GPIO Device Power Table
- ← *DetectionTablePtr* Pointer to AMD CPM GPIO Device Detection Table
- ← *ResetTablePtr* Pointer to AMD CPM GPIO Device Reset Table
- ← *InitFlagTablePtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Init Flag Table
- ← *InitFlag* Init Flag

References AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG::Config, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG::DeviceId, GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG::Setting.

Referenced by CpmGpioDeviceInit().

5.45.2.7 **VOID CpmGpioDeviceReset** (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *CpmTablePpiPtr*, IN AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET * *ResetItemPtr*)

The Function to toggle one GPIO pin to reset the device.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi
- ← *ResetItemPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM GPIO Device Reset item.

Referenced by CpmGpioDeviceInit(), and CpmResetDevice().

5.45.2.8 **VOID CpmResetDevice** (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *ResetId*, IN UINT8 *ResetControl*)

The Function to reset on-board device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

← **ResetId** Device Id of on-board device

← **ResetControl** Reset Control Flag. 0: Reset assert. 1: Reset deassert

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET, CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE, CpmGpioDeviceReset(), AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE::DeviceResetList, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::Header, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET::Mode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.45.2.9 VOID CpmSetMemVoltage (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Voltage*)

Set Memory Voltage. This function sets GPIO pins to control memory voltage according to memory modules to be plugged in.

Parameters:

← ***This*** Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

← ***Voltage*** Memory voltage to be set. 1: 1.5 Volt. 2: 1.35 Volt. 3: 1.25 Volt

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_MEM_VOLTAGE, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM::GpioPin1, AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM::GpioPin2, AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM::Value1, AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM::Value2, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM::Voltage.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.45.2.10 VOID CpmSetVddpVddrVoltage (IN VOID * *This*, IN VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE *VddpVddrVoltage*)

Set VDDP/VDDR Voltage. This function sets GPIO pins to control VDDP/VDDR voltage according to the fuse value

Parameters:

← ***This*** Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

← ***VddpVddrVoltage*** VDDP/VDDR voltage to be set. 0: 0.95 Volt. 1: 1.05 Volt.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM::GpioPin1, AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM::Value1, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM::Voltage.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.45.2.11 VOID CpmExtClkGenInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * CpmTablePpiPtr)

CPM External ClkGen Init. This function initializes external Clock Generator in early post

Parameters:

← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

References AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::AndMask, CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::Function, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::Offset, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::OrMask, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::SmbusAddress, and AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::SmbusSelect.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.45.2.12 VOID CpmPcieExtClockInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * CpmTablePpiPtr)

CPM External PCIe Clock Init. This function initializes external Clock Generator for PCIe clock.

Parameters:

← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

References AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::AndMask, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkIdExt, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3, CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM::Offset, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::SlotCheck, AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::SmbusAddress, and AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE::SmbusSelect.

Referenced by AmdCpmGpioInitPeim().

5.45.2.13 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmGpioInitPeimEntryPoint (IN CPM_PFI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PFI_SERVICES ** PeiServices)

Entry point of the AMD CPM GPIO Init PEIM driver. This function registers the functions to initialize GPIO pins, GEVENT pins, PCIe reference clock and on-board devices.

Parameters:

← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

5.46 NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Smm/AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c File Reference

AMD CPM GPIO Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmSmm.h>`

Functions

- `EFI_STATUS` `EFIAPI CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK` (IN `CPM_CALLBACK_NAME` `GpioInitS3RestoreCallback`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE` `EFI_HANDLE`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME` `DispatchHandle`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE` `CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME` `*DispatchContext`)
SMI Handler to set internal PCIe clock.
- `EFI_STATUS` `AmdCpmGpioInitSmmEntryPoint` (IN `EFI_HANDLE` `ImageHandle`, IN `EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE` `*SystemTable`)
Entry point of the AMD CPM GPIO Init SMM driver.
- `VOID` `CpmPcieClockInit` (IN `AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL` `*CpmTableProtocolPtr`)
PCIE Clock Init.

5.46.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM GPIO Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform GPIO Init in SMM

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* GpioInit *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.46.2 Function Documentation

5.46.2.1 `EFI_STATUS` `EFIAPI CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK` (IN `CPM_CALLBACK_NAME` `GpioInitS3RestoreCallback`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE` `EFI_HANDLE`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME` `DispatchHandle`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_TYPE` `CPM_SMM_SW_DISPATCH_CONTEXT`, IN `CPM_CALLBACK_VAR_NAME` `*DispatchContext`)

SMI Handler to set internal PCIe clock. This function restores internal PCIe clock when resume from S3. References `CpmPcieClockInit()`.

5.46.2.2 `EFI_STATUS` `AmdCpmGpioInitSmmEntryPoint` (IN `EFI_HANDLE` `ImageHandle`, IN `EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE` `*SystemTable`)

Entry point of the AMD CPM GPIO Init SMM driver. This function registers the SMI handlers to set internal PCIe clock when resume from S3.

Parameters:

← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References `AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction`, and `AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode`.

5.46.2.3 VOID CpmPcieClockInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * CpmTableProtocolPtr)

PCIE Clock Init. This function sets internal PCIE clock.

Parameters:

← *CpmTableProtocolPtr* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Protocol

References `AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkId`, `AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReq`, `AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt`, `CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK`, `CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD`, `CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT`, `CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD`, `AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::DeviceId`, `AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::EventPin`, `AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin1`, `AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin2`, `AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item`, and `AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::SlotCheck`.

5.47 NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Dxe/AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM PCIE Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmDxe.h>`

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [InvokeAmdExpressCardInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
The function to load, override and install AMD CPM Express Card SSDT table.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmPcieInitDxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM PCIE Init DXE driver.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmExpressCardSsdTCallBack](#) (IN `AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL` *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to update Express Card SSDT table.

5.47.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM PCIE Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform PCIE initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* PcieInit *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.47.2 Function Documentation

5.47.2.1 VOID EFIAPI InvokeAmdExpressCardInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

The function to load, override and install AMD CPM Express Card SSDT table. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddSsdTable, AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE::Bridge, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON, CpmExpressCardSsdTableCallback(), AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Device, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::Device, AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE::EventPin, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::EventPin, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Function, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::Function, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetFchPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsFchDevice, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsUmi, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead32, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE::Port, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSaveContext, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::WirelessButtonEn.

Referenced by AmdCpmPcieInitDxeEntryPoint().

5.47.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmPcieInitDxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE *ImageHandle*, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * *SystemTable*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM PCIE Init DXE driver. This function loads, overrides and installs Express Card SSDT table.

Parameters:

- ← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References InvokeAmdExpressCardInitLate().

5.47.2.3 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmExpressCardSsdtCallBack (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * This, IN VOID * AmlObjPtr, IN VOID * Context)

Callback function to update Express Card SSDT table. This function is used to update GPE number and PCIE Bridge Name

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

Referenced by InvokeAmdExpressCardInitLate().

5.48 NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Pei/AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM PCIE Initialization. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmPcieInitPeim](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)
Generate Pcie Complex Descriptor table for AGESA and set the trigger level of GEVENT pin for Express Card.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPcieReset](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 ResetId, IN UINT8 ResetControl)
The Function to reset PCIE device.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmPcieInitPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM PCIE Init PEIM driver.

5.48.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM PCIE Initialization. Contains code that initialized PCIE before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* PcieInit *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.48.2 Function Documentation

5.48.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmPcieInitPeim (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * *NotifyDescriptor*, IN VOID * *Ppi*)

Generate Pcie Complex Descriptor table for AGESA and set the trigger level of GEVENT pin for Express Card.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event
- ← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE::Bridge, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReq, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::ClkReqExt, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Config, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON, CpmPcieReset(), AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE::Ddi, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::DdiType, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::Device, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Device, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::Device, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Enable, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::EndLane, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::EventPin, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM::Function, AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION::Function, AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE::Function, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetBootMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetStrap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr2, AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Offset, AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION::PcieComplexDescriptorPtr, AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION::PcieReset, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::PeimPublicFunction, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE::Port, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::PortPresent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::Raw, AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM::StartLane, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::WirelessButtonEn.

5.48.2.2 VOID EFIAPI CpmPcieReset (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *ResetId*, IN UINT8 *ResetControl*)

The Function to reset PCIe device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM Table Ppi

← **ResetId** Pcie Device Id which is defined in Pcie Complex Descriptor table

← **ResetControl** Reset Control Flag. 0: Reset assert. 1: Reset deassert

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Function initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ResetDevice.

Referenced by AmdCpmPcieInitPeim().

5.48.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFI_API AmdCpmPcieInitPeimEntryPoint (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)

Entry point of the AMD CPM PCIE Init PEIM driver. This function registers the function to update PCIe topology table according to AMD CPM PCIE TOPOLOGY OVERRIDE table and set GEVENT trigger level for Express Card if AMD CPM Express Card Table exists.

Parameters:

← **FileHandle** Pointer to the firmware file system header

← **PeiServices** Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

5.49 NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Dxe/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM Zero Power Odd Initialization. #include <AmdCpmDxe.h>

Functions

- VOID EFI_API [InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
The function to load AMD CPM Zero Power Odd SSDT table.
- BOOLEAN EFI_API [CpmZeroPowerOddCallBack](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#) *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)
Callback function to override Zero Power Odd SSDT Table.
- EFI_STATUS EFI_API [AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Zero Power Odd DXE driver.

5.49.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Zero Power Odd Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform Zero Power Odd initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* ZeroPowerOdd *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.49.2 Function Documentation

5.49.2.1 VOID EFIAPI InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

The function to load AMD CPM Zero Power Odd SSDT table. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddSsdTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER, CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD, CpmZeroPowerOddCallBack(), AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin1, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin2, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSataMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::SataModeSupportMask, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::SataPortId, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::ZeroPowerOddEn.

Referenced by AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxeEntryPoint().

5.49.2.2 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmZeroPowerOddCallBack (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL * *This*, IN VOID * *AmlObjPtr*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Callback function to override Zero Power Odd SSDT Table. This function is used to update GPE numbers and SATA port number.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

TRUE SSDT Table has been updated completely

FALSE SSDT Table has not been updated completely

Referenced by InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate().

5.49.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * SystemTable)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Zero Power Oddd DXE driver. This function stores the setting of Zero Power Odd in NV Data and loads, updates and installs Zero Power Odd SSDT Table.

Parameters:

- ← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate().

5.50 NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Pei/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM Zero Power Odd Initialization. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDescriptor, IN VOID *Ppi)
Set the trigger level of GEVENT pin.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Zero Power Odd PEIM driver.

5.50.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Zero Power Odd Initialization. Contains code that initialized Zero Power Odd before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* ZeroPowerOdd *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.50.2 Function Documentation

5.50.2.1 **EFI_STATUS** **EFIAPI** **AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim** (**IN** **EFI_PEI_SERVICES** ** *PeiServices*, **IN** **EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR** * *NotifyDescriptor*, **IN VOID** * *Ppi*)

Set the trigger level of GEVENT pin.

Parameters:

- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services
- ← *NotifyDescriptor* The descriptor for the notification event
- ← *Ppi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin1, AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE::EventPin2, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGeventSciTrig.

5.50.2.2 **EFI_STATUS** **EFIAPI** **AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeimEntryPoint** (**IN** **CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE** *FileHandle*, **IN** **CPM_PEI_SERVICES** ** *PeiServices*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Zero Power Odd PEIM driver. This function registers the function to set the trigger level of GEVENT pin.

Parameters:

- ← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

5.51 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBase.h File Reference

```
AMD CPM structures and definitions. #include <AmdCpmPreDefine.h>
#include <Tiano.h>
#include <AmdCpmCommon.h>
```

5.51.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.52 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Data points Header File.

Enumerations

- enum `BOOT_TIME_RECORD_TP_DESCRIPTION` {
 - `AtStartRecording` = 0x01, `AtBeforeBootToOS` = 0x02, `AtAsmTransferControl` = 0x03, `AtInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim` = 0x04,
 - `AtAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint` = 0x05, `AtDiscoverMemory` = 0x06, `AtPlatformBdsInit` = 0x07, `AtVBIOSInitial` = 0x08,
 - `AtExitBootServices` = 0x09, `BeginCRBPEIInit` = 0x10, `EndCRBPEIInit` = 0x11, `BeginCpuPeiEntry` = 0x12,
 - `EndCpuPeiEntry` = 0x13, `BeginSbInterfaceInit` = 0x14, `EndSbInterfaceInit` = 0x15, `BeginAmdSbInterface` = 0x16,
 - `EndAmdSbInterface` = 0x17, `BeginAmdSbPeiInit` = 0x18, `EndAmdSbPeiInit` = 0x19, `BeginSmBusPei` = 0x1A,
 - `EndSmBusPei` = 0x1B, `BeginInstallSpdPpiInit` = 0x1C, `EndInstallSpdPpiInit` = 0x1D, `BeginSr5690PeiInit` = 0x1E,
 - `EndSr5690PeiInit` = 0x1F, `BeginAodPeiInit` = 0x20, `EndAodPeiInit` = 0x21, `DXEIPLStart` = 0xFF,
 - `BeginInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim` = 0x700, `EndInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim` = 0x701, `BeginAmdCpuInitialize` = 0x702, `EndAmdCpuInitialize` = 0x703,
 - `BeginAmdInitReset` = 0x704, `EndAmdInitReset` = 0x705, `BeginAmdInitEarly` = 0x706, `EndAmdInitEarly` = 0x707,
 - `BeginDiscoverMemory` = 0x708, `EndDiscoverMemory` = 0x709, `BeginInitializeMemory` = 0x70A, `EndInitializeMemory` = 0x70B,
 - `BeginAmdInitPost` = 0x70C, `EndAmdInitPost` = 0x70D, `BeginBuildHobInfo` = 0x70E, `EndBuildHobInfo` = 0x70F,
 - `BeginInvokeAmdInitResume` = 0x710, `EndInvokeAmdInitResume` = 0x711, `BeginAmdInitResume` = 0x712, `EndAmdInitResume` = 0x713,
 - `BeginInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore` = 0x714, `EndInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore` = 0x715, `BeginAmdS3LateRestore` = 0x716, `EndAmdS3LateRestore` = 0x717,
 - `BeginAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint` = 0x718, `EndAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint` = 0x719, `BeginAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables` = 0x71A, `EndAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables` = 0x71B,
 - `BeginInvokeAmdInitMid` = 0x71C, `EndInvokeAmdInitMid` = 0x71D, `BeginInvokeAmdInitLate` = 0x71E, `EndInvokeAmdInitLate` = 0x71F,
 - `BeginAgesaS3Save` = 0x720, `EndAgesaS3Save` = 0x721, `BeginRebuildHeap` = 0x723, `EndRebuildHeap` = 0x724,

```

BeginAmdInitEnv = 0x725, EndAmdInitEnv = 0x726, BeginAmdInitMid = 0x727, EndAmdInitMid
= 0x728,
BeginAmdInitLate = 0x729, EndAmdInitLate = 0x72A, BeginAmdS3Save = 0x72B, En-
dAmdS3Save = 0x72C,
BeginFchPeiInit = 0x730, EndFchPeiInit = 0x731, BeginFchUpdateBootMode = 0x732, EndFchUp-
dateBootMode = 0x733,
BeginFchPeiAux = 0x734, EndFchPeiAux = 0x735, BeginLibFchPeiAuxInitialization = 0x736,
EndLibFchPeiAuxInitialization = 0x737,
BeginFchPeiBootTimer = 0x738, EndFchPeiBootTimer = 0x739, BeginFchPeiDisUsbPort = 0x73A,
EndFchPeiDisUsbPort = 0x73B,
BeginFchPeiAuxGpio = 0x73C, EndFchPeiAuxGpio = 0x73D, BeginFchPeiGpioRead = 0x73E,
EndFchPeiGpioRead = 0x73F,
BeginFchPeiOscOutClockSel = 0x740, EndFchPeiOscOutClockSel = 0x741, BeginFchDxeInit =
0x742, EndFchDxeInit = 0x743,
BeginFchDxeAuxInit = 0x744, EndFchDxeAuxInit = 0x745, BeginFchDxeAuxGpio = 0x746, End-
FchDxeAuxGpio = 0x747,
BeginFchDxeAuxGpioRead = 0x748, EndFchDxeAuxGpioRead = 0x749, BeginFchDxeEsataPort-
Set = 0x74A, EndFchDxeEsataPortSet = 0x74B }

```

Boot Time Record Test Points.

5.52.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Data points Header File. This file is placed in the user's platform directory and contains the build option selections desired for that platform.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Modules *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.52.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.52.2.1 enum BOOT_TIME_RECORD_TP_DESCRIPTION

Boot Time Record Test Points.

Enumerator:

AtStartRecording Start Recording.
AtBeforeBootToOS INT19.
AtAsmTransferControl AtAsmTransferControl.
AtInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim AtInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim.
AtAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint AtAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint.
AtDiscoverMemory AtDiscoverMemory.
AtPlatformBdsInit AtPlatformBdsInit.
AtVBIOSInitial AtVBIOSInitial.

AtExitBootServices AtExitBootServices.
BeginCRBPEIInit BeginCRBPEIInit.
EndCRBPEIInit EndCRBPEIInit.
BeginCpuPeiEntry BeginCpuPeiEntry.
EndCpuPeiEntry EndCpuPeiEntry.
BeginSbInterfaceInit BeginSbInterfaceInit.
EndSbInterfaceInit EndSbInterfaceInit.
BeginAmdSbInterface BeginAmdSbInterface.
EndAmdSbInterface EndAmdSbInterface.
BeginAmdSbPeiInit BeginAmdSbPeiInit.
EndAmdSbPeiInit EndAmdSbPeiInit.
BeginSmBusPei BeginSmBusPei.
EndSmBusPei EndSmBusPei.
BeginInstallSpdPpiInit BeginInstallSpdPpiInit.
EndInstallSpdPpiInit EndInstallSpdPpiInit.
BeginSr5690PeiInit BeginSr5690PeiInit.
EndSr5690PeiInit EndSr5690PeiInit.
BeginAodPeiInit BeginAodPeiInit.
EndAodPeiInit EndAodPeiInit.
DXE IPLStart DXE IPLStart.
BeginInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim BeginInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim.
EndInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim EndInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim.
BeginAmdCpuInitialize BeginAmdCpuInitialize.
EndAmdCpuInitialize EndAmdCpuInitialize.
BeginAmdInitReset BeginAmdInitReset.
EndAmdInitReset EndAmdInitReset.
BeginAmdInitEarly BeginAmdInitEarly.
EndAmdInitEarly EndAmdInitEarly.
BeginDiscoverMemory BeginDiscoverMemory.
EndDiscoverMemory EndDiscoverMemory.
BeginInitializeMemory BeginInitializeMemory.
EndInitializeMemory EndInitializeMemory.
BeginAmdInitPost BeginAmdInitPost.
EndAmdInitPost EndAmdInitPost.
BeginBuildHobInfo BeginBuildHobInfo.
EndBuildHobInfo EndBuildHobInfo.
BeginInvokeAmdInitResume BeginInvokeAmdInitResume.
EndInvokeAmdInitResume EndInvokeAmdInitResume.
BeginAmdInitResume BeginAmdInitResume.
EndAmdInitResume EndAmdInitResume.
BeginInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore BeginInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore.

EndInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore EndInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore.
BeginAmdS3LateRestore BeginAmdS3LateRestore.
EndAmdS3LateRestore EndAmdS3LateRestore.
BeginAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint BeginAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint.
EndAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint EndAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint.
BeginAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables BeginAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables.
EndAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables EndAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables.
BeginInvokeAmdInitMid BeginInvokeAmdInitMid.
EndInvokeAmdInitMid EndInvokeAmdInitMid.
BeginInvokeAmdInitLate BeginInvokeAmdInitLate.
EndInvokeAmdInitLate EndInvokeAmdInitLate.
BeginAgesaS3Save BeginAgesaS3Save.
EndAgesaS3Save EndAgesaS3Save.
BeginRebuildHeap BeginRebuildHeap.
EndRebuildHeap EndRebuildHeap.
BeginAmdInitEnv BeginAmdInitEnv.
EndAmdInitEnv EndAmdInitEnv.
BeginAmdInitMid BeginAmdInitMid.
EndAmdInitMid EndAmdInitMid.
BeginAmdInitLate BeginAmdInitLate.
EndAmdInitLate EndAmdInitLate.
BeginAmdS3Save BeginAmdS3Save.
EndAmdS3Save EndAmdS3Save.
BeginFchPeiInit BeginFchPeiInit.
EndFchPeiInit EndFchPeiInit.
BeginFchUpdateBootMode BeginFchUpdateBootMode.
EndFchUpdateBootMode EndFchUpdateBootMode.
BeginFchPeiAux BeginFchPeiAux.
EndFchPeiAux EndFchPeiAux.
BeginLibFchPeiAuxInitialization BeginLibFchPeiAuxInitialization.
EndLibFchPeiAuxInitialization EndLibFchPeiAuxInitialization.
BeginFchPeiBootTimer BeginFchPeiBootTimer.
EndFchPeiBootTimer EndFchPeiBootTimer.
BeginFchPeiDisUsbPort BeginFchPeiDisUsbPort.
EndFchPeiDisUsbPort EndFchPeiDisUsbPort.
BeginFchPeiAuxGpio BeginFchPeiAuxGpio.
EndFchPeiAuxGpio EndFchPeiAuxGpio.
BeginFchPeiGpioRead BeginFchPeiGpioRead.
EndFchPeiGpioRead EndFchPeiGpioRead.
BeginFchPeiOscOutClockSel BeginFchPeiOscOutClockSel.
EndFchPeiOscOutClockSel EndFchPeiOscOutClockSel.

BeginFchDxeInit BeginFchDxeInit.
EndFchDxeInit EndFchDxeInit.
BeginFchDxeAuxInit BeginFchDxeAuxInit.
EndFchDxeAuxInit EndFchDxeAuxInit.
BeginFchDxeAuxGpio BeginFchDxeAuxGpio.
EndFchDxeAuxGpio EndFchDxeAuxGpio.
BeginFchDxeAuxGpioRead BeginFchDxeAuxGpioRead.
EndFchDxeAuxGpioRead EndFchDxeAuxGpioRead.
BeginFchDxeEsataPortSet BeginFchDxeEsataPortSet.
EndFchDxeEsataPortSet EndFchDxeEsataPortSet.

5.53 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions. #include <AGESA.h>
 #include <AmdCpmPlatform.h>
 #include <AmdCpmDefine.h>
 #include <AmdCpmFunction.h>
 #include <AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h>

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER](#)
CPM table header.
- union [AMD_CPM_POINTER](#)
Table pointer.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION](#)
Device and function number of PCI device.
- struct [AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM](#)
Item of CPM table list.
- struct [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#)
CPM table list.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE](#)
GPIO pin list for platform Id.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM](#)
Platform Id converting item.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE](#)
Platform Id mapping table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM](#)

The table definition for early initialization.

- struct [AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE](#)
Register table to be initialized in the earliest stage.
- struct [AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE](#)
Save context definition table to define the area to save CPM context.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PREDEFINED_SAVE_CONTEXT](#)
Data structure of Pre-defined Save Context Area.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN](#)
GPIO Pin.
- union [AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING](#)
Defintion of GPIO setting.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM](#)
GPIO setting item.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE](#)
GPIO init table.
- union [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING](#)
The definition of GEVENT setting.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM](#)
GEVENT setting item.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE](#)
GEVENT init table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG](#)
Configuration of Device which is controlled by GPIO pin.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE](#)
Device config table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION](#)
Device detection method.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE](#)
Device Detection Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET](#)
Device Reset Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE](#)
Device Reset Table.

- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER](#)
Item of device power on / off sequence.
- struct [AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE](#)
GPIO Device Init Flag Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE](#)
Device Power Sequence Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM](#)
GPIO setting for one memory voltage (VDDIO).
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE](#)
Memory voltage table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_ITEM](#)
GPIO setting for VDDP/VDDR voltage.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_TABLE](#)
VDDP/VDDR voltage table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM](#)
PCIe Clock Setting.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE](#)
PCIe Clock Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM](#)
External ClkGen Register Setting Item.
- struct [AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE](#)
External ClkGen Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#)
PCIE Topology Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM](#)
The override table definition for PCIE Topology.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#)
PCIE Topology Override Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE](#)
Express Card Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE](#)
Wireless Button Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_FAN_POLICY](#)
The table definition for Acpi Thermal Fan Control.

- struct [AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG](#)
Fan Hardware Config.
- struct [AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE](#)
ACPI Thermal Fan Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK](#)
Convert from Device Id of SATA controller to SATA mode mask.
- struct [AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE](#)
Zero Power Odd Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_LPC_UART_TABLE](#)
The table definition for LPC UART.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PROCHOT_TABLE](#)
The table definition for PROCHOT.
- union [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG](#)
Display Feature Config.
- union [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT](#)
Display Feature Support Mask.
- struct [AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM](#)
Device Path Item Definition.
- struct [AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_TABLE](#)
Device Path Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM](#)
Speccific SSID Item Definition.
- struct [AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE](#)
Specific SSID Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM](#)
Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Item Definition.
- struct [AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE](#)
Rebrand Dual Graphics SSID Table.
- struct [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_8](#)
Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8.
- struct [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_9](#)
Display Information Structure for ATPX Sub-Function 8.
- struct [AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE](#)

Structure for Graphic Device.

- struct [AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT](#)

Structure for ATIF Device List.

- struct [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE](#)

Display Feature Table.

- union [AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG](#)

Definition of CPM EC config.

- struct [AMD_CPM_EC_INIT_TABLE](#)

EC Init Table.

- struct [AMD_CPM_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE_TABLE](#)

TDP Limit Change Table.

- struct [AMD_CPM_SMI_CHECK_TOOL_TABLE](#)

SMI Check Tool Table.

- struct [AMD_CPM_LOCAL_SMI_STATUS](#)

Local SMI Status.

- struct [AMD_CPM_SMI_DATA](#)

SMI Data.

- struct [AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE](#)

Adaptive S4 Table.

- struct [AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE](#)

AMD CPM Main Table.

- struct [AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER](#)

Header of CPM Hob table.

- union [AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA](#)

Structure of PCI PFA.

- struct [AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT](#)

CPM NV Data Table.

- struct [CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE](#)

Structure for Display Feature Private Data.

- struct [AMD_CPM_STRAP_SETTING](#)

Structure for FCH Strap Data.

- struct [PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME](#)

Convert from PCIe device and function number to ASL name.

- struct [CPU_REVISION_ITEM](#)

Structure for CPU revision.

- struct [AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID](#)

Structure for Chip Id.

Enumerations

- enum [AMD_CPM_TABLE_SIGNATURE](#) {
[CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE](#) = 'MPC\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID](#) = '00A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT](#) = '10A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_PRE_INIT](#) = '20A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT](#) = '30A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_INIT_FLAG](#) = '40A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_INIT](#) = '01A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT](#) = '11A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG](#) = '21A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER](#) = '31A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION](#) = '41A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET](#) = '51A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_MEM_VOLTAGE](#) = '61A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK](#) = '71A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN](#) = '81A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_PRE_INIT](#) = '91A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY](#) = '02A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE](#) = '12A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD](#) = '22A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON](#) = '32A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE](#) = '42A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_EC_INIT](#) = '03A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN](#) = '04A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD](#) = '05A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_LPC_UART](#) = '06A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_PROCHOT](#) = '07A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE](#) = '08A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH](#) = '18A\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_SPECIFIC_SSID](#) = '28A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID](#) = '38A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE](#) = '09A\$', [CPM_SIGNATURE_SMI_CHECK_TOOL](#) = '0AA\$',
[CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4](#) = '0BA\$' }

The signatures of CPM table.

- enum [AMD_CPM_CLOCK_ID](#) {
[CPM_CLKID_APU_CLK](#) = 0x80, [CPM_CLKID_DISP2_CLK](#) = 0x81, [CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK_OUTPUT](#) = 0x82, [CPM_CLKID_DISP_CLK](#) = 0x83,
[CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK](#) = 0x84, [CPM_CLKID_CLOCK_BUFFER_BIAS](#) = 0x85, [CPM_CLKID_OSCOUT2_OUTOFF](#) = 0x86 }

The value of special clock id.

- enum [AMD_CPM_BOOT_MODE](#) {
[CPM_BOOT_MODE_S0](#) = 0x00, [CPM_BOOT_MODE_S1](#) = 0x01, [CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3](#) = 0x03, [CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4](#) = 0x04,
[CPM_BOOT_MODE_S5](#) = 0x05 }

The value of Boot Mode.

- enum `AMD_CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID` {
`CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_TN` = 0x00, `CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ON`, `CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KV`, `CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KB`,
`CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ML`, `CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_CZ` }
The value of CPU Revision ID.
- enum `AMD_CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID` {
`CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_TN` = 0x00, `CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ON`, `CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KV`, `CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KB`,
`CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ML`, `CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_CZ` }
The value of PCIE Revision ID.
- enum `AMD_CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID` { `CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT` = 0x00, `CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB` = 0x01, `CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML` = 0x02, `CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ` = 0x03 }
The value of CPU Revision ID.
- enum `AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE` { `CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_0` = 0, `CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_1` = 1 }
The value of the stage to load AMD CPM Pre Init Table.
- enum `AMD_CPM_TABLE_ATTRIBUTE` { `CPM_PEI` = BIT0, `CPM_DXE` = BIT1, `CPM_SMM` = BIT2, `CPM_OVERRIDE` = BIT3 }
Configuration values for CPM table attribute.
- enum `AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_FLAG` { `GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_DISABLE` = 0, `GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1` = 1, `GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_2` = 2, `GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_DUMMY` = 3 }
Configuration values for CPM GPIO Device Init Flag.

5.53.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Common Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include \$Revision: 289766 \$ \$Date: 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) \$

5.53.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.53.2.1 enum AMD_CPM_TABLE_SIGNATURE

The signatures of CPM table.

Enumerator:

`CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE` The signature of `AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE`.

CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID The signature of [AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT The signature of [AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_PRE_INIT The signature of [AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT The signature of [AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_INIT_FLAG The signature of [AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_INIT The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT The signature of [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_MEM_VOLTAGE The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK The signature of [AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN The signature of [AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_PRE_INIT The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_PRE_INIT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY The signature of [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE The signature of [AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD The signature of [AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON The signature of [AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE The signature of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_EC_INIT The signature of [AMD_CPM_EC_INIT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN The signature of [AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD The signature of [AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_LPC_UART The signature of [AMD_CPM_LPC_UART_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_PROCHOT The signature of [AMD_CPM_PROCHOT_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE The signature of [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH The signature of [AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_SPECIFIC_SSID The signature of [AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID The signature of [AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE The signature of [AMD_CPM_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_SMI_CHECK_TOOL The signature of [AMD_CPM_SMI_CHECK_TOOL_TABLE](#).

CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4 The signature of [AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE](#).

5.53.2.2 enum AMD_CPM_CLOCK_ID

The value of special clock id.

Enumerator:

CPM_CLKID_APU_CLK APU_CLK Power Down Enable.
CPM_CLKID_DISP2_CLK DISP2_CLK Power Down Enable.
CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK_OUTPUT PCIE_RCLK_Output Power Down Enable.
CPM_CLKID_DISP_CLK DISP_CLK Power Down Enable.
CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK PCIE_RCLK Power Down Enable.
CPM_CLKID_CLOCK_BUFFER_BIAS Clock Buffer Bias Power Down Enable.
CPM_CLKID_OSCOUT2_OUTOFF OSCOUT2 Power Down Enable.

5.53.2.3 enum AMD_CPM_BOOT_MODE

The value of Boot Mode.

Enumerator:

CPM_BOOT_MODE_S0 BOOT ON S0.
CPM_BOOT_MODE_S1 BOOT ON S1 RESUME.
CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3 BOOT ON S3 RESUME.
CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4 BOOT ON S4 RESUME.
CPM_BOOT_MODE_S5 BOOT ON S5 RESUME.

5.53.2.4 enum AMD_CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID

The value of CPU Revision ID.

Enumerator:

CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_TN CPU Revision ID for TN.
CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ON CPU Revision ID for ON.
CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KV CPU Revision ID for KV.
CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KB CPU Revision ID for KB.
CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ML CPU Revision ID for ML.
CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_CZ CPU Revision ID for CZ.

5.53.2.5 enum AMD_CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID

The value of PCIE Revision ID.

Enumerator:

CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_TN PCIE Revision ID for TN.
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ON PCIE Revision ID for ON.
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KV PCIE Revision ID for KV.
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KB PCIE Revision ID for KB.
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ML PCIE Revision ID for ML.
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_CZ PCIE Revision ID for CZ.

5.53.2.6 enum AMD_CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID

The value of CPU Revision ID.

Enumerator:

CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT FCH Revision ID for Default.
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB FCH Revision ID for KB.
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML FCH Revision ID for ML.
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ FCH Revision ID for CZ.

5.53.2.7 enum AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE

The value of the stage to load AMD CPM Pre Init Table.

Enumerator:

CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_0 Stage 0 to load Pre Init Table.
CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_1 Stage 1 to load Pre Init Table.

5.53.2.8 enum AMD_CPM_TABLE_ATTRIBUTE

Configuration values for CPM table attribute.

Enumerator:

CPM_PEI Used by CPM PEI driver.
CPM_DXE Used by CPM DXE driver.
CPM_SMM Used by CPM SMM driver.
CPM_OVERRIDE Modified by CPM driver.

5.53.2.9 enum AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_FLAG

Configuration values for CPM GPIO Device Init Flag.

Enumerator:

GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_DISABLE GPIO Device does not need to be initialized or is controlled by GPIO Device Config.

GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1 GPIO Device needs to be initialized on stage 1.

GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_2 GPIO Device needs to be initialized on stage 2.

GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_DUMMY GPIO Device does not need to be initialized in BIOS post.

5.54 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDefine.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions.

5.54.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Default Definitions

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 289766 *\$Date:* 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) \$

5.55 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDxe.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

`#include <EfiDriverLib.h>`

`#include <EfiHobLib.h>`

`#include <AcpiCommon.h>`

`#include <pci22.h>`

5.55.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 287560 *\$Date:* 2014-03-18 13:52:46 -0500 (Tue, 18 Mar 2014) \$

5.56 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions.

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION](#)
Common Functions for CPM Drivers.
- struct [AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION](#)
CPM Public Functions for platform PEI Driver to use.
- struct [AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION](#)
CPM Public Functions for platform DXE Driver to use.

5.56.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Common Function Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.57 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPei.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

`#include <Pei.h>`

`#include <PeiLib.h>`

5.57.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.58 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPreDefine.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions. `#include <AmdCpmRevision.h>`

`#include <AmdCpmPlatform.h>`

`#include <AmdCpmDefine.h>`

5.58.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.59 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmRevision.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions.

5.59.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.60 NDA/CPM/Include/EDKII/AmdCpmRevision.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions.

5.60.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.61 NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmSmm.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

`#include <EfiSmmDriverLib.h>`

`#include <EdkIIGlueDevicePathLib.h>`

5.61.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM Platform Interface

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Include *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.62 NDA/CPM/Include/OptionCpuInstall.h File Reference

AMD CPM structures and definitions.

5.62.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM structures and definitions. Contains AMD CPM CPU/APU Option Definitions

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: Include \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.63 NDA/CPM/Kernel/Dxe/AmdCpmInitDxe.c File Reference

AMD CPM Initialization. #include <AmdCpmDxe.h>

#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>

#include <AmdCpmCpu.h>

#include <AmdCpmFch.h>

#include <AmdCpmTable.h>

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterKernel](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitDxe entry point.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmInitLate](#) (IN EFI_EVENT Event, IN VOID *Context)
The function to load Common SSDT table.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmAddSsdTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *EfiGuid, IN UINT64 *OemTableId, IN AMD_CPM_ADDSSDTCALLBACK_FN Function, IN VOID *Context)
Kernal Common function to load SSDT table.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_-SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Init DXE driver.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusGetByte](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, OUT UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusSetByte](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, IN UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusGetBlock](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, OUT UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device in block mode.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusSetBlock](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, IN UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device in block mode.
- BOOLEAN [IsAmlOpRegionObject](#) (IN UINT8 *TablePtr)
Common kernel function to check ACPI object.

- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmCommonSsdTCallBack](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *AmlObjPtr, IN VOID *Context)

Callback function to update Common SSDT table.

5.63.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform CPM initialization under DXE

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: Kernel \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.63.2 Function Documentation

5.63.2.1 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterKernel (IN VOID * This)

Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitDxe entry point. Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitSmm entry point.

Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitPeim entry point.

This function registers CPM common kernel functions in AmdCpmTableProtocol at AmdCpmInitDxe.

Parameters:

← **This** Pointer to Protocol.

This function registers CPM common kernel functions in AmdCpmTablePpi at AmdCpmInitPeim.

Parameters:

← **This** Pointer to Ppi.

This function registers CPM common kernel functions in AmdCpmTableSmmProtocol at AmdCpmInitSmm.

Parameters:

← **This** Pointer to Protocol.

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddSsdTTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CopyMem, CpmAddSsdTTable(), CpmAddTable(), CpmCopyMem(), CpmGetTablePtr(), CpmGetTablePtr2(), CpmRelocateTableList(), CpmRemoveTable(), CpmSmbusGetBlock(), CpmSmbusGetByte(), CpmSmbusSetBlock(), CpmSmbusSetByte(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::DxePublicFunction, AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION::GetPostedVbiosImage, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr2, IsAmlOpRegionObject(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsAmlOpRegionObject, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadSmbus, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadSmbusBlock, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RelocateTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RemoveTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::WriteSmbus, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::WriteSmbusBlock.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.63.2.2 VOID EFIAPI CpmInitLate (IN EFI_EVENT *Event*, IN VOID * *Context*)

The function to load Common SSDT table. This function gets called each time the EFI_EVENT_-SIGNAL_READY_TO_BOOT gets signaled.

Parameters:

- ← *Event* EFI_EVENT
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

References CpmAddSsdTable(), CpmCommonSsdTableCallback(), and AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL::NvDataPtr.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint().

5.63.2.3 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmAddSsdTable (IN VOID * *This*, IN VOID * *EfiGuid*, IN UINT64 * *OemTableId*, IN AMD_CPM_ADDSSDTCALLBACK_FN *Function*, IN VOID * *Context*)

Kernal Common function to load SSDT table. This function searches ACPI storage file and finds the matched SSDT table. The table will be updated and registered in ACPI area.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Protocol
- ← *EfiGuid* The GUID of ACPI storage file of SSDT table
- ← *OemTableId* OEM Table Id of SSDT table
- ← *Function* Callback Function
- ← *Context* The Parameters for callback function

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

Referenced by CpmInitLate(), and CpmRegisterKernel().

5.63.2.4 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE *ImageHandle*, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * *SystemTable*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Init DXE driver. This function installs AmdCpmTableProtocol, AmdCpmNvDataProtocol and CPM Common SSDT Table and registers CPM common functions at AmdCpmInitDxe.

Parameters:

- ← **ImageHandle** Pointer to the firmware file system header
- ← **SystemTable** Pointer to System table

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** Module initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::ChipId, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN, CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4, CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET, CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE, CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON, CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAcpiMmioBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAcpiThermalFanTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmAdaptiveS4Table, CpmAdjustTableList(), CpmCopyTableListToMemory(), AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDeviceDetectionTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDevicePowerTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDeviceResetTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmDisplayFeatureTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmExpressCardTable, CpmInitLate(), AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmMainTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmPcieMmioBaseAddr, CpmRegisterBaseIo(), CpmRegisterCpu(), CpmRegisterFch(), CpmRegisterKernel(), CpmRelocateTableList(), AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmSaveContextTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmSbChipId, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmVersion, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmWirelessButtonTable, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT::CpmZeroPowerOddTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL::NvDataPtr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::Revision, AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID::Sb, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size.

5.63.2.5 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusGetByte (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTN *Length*, OUT UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device.

Parameters:

- ← **This** Point to Protocol
- ← **Select** The Smbus number.
- ← **Address** The address of Smbus device
- ← **Offset** The Offset of Smbus register
- ← **Length** The register size in BYTE
- **Value** Data Pointer to save register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS** SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR** Initialization failed

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.63.2.6 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusSetByte (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTN *Length*, IN UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Protocol
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- ← *Value* Data Pointer to register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.63.2.7 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusGetBlock (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTN *Length*, OUT UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device in block mode.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Protocol
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- *Value* Data Pointer to save register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.63.2.8 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusSetBlock (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTN *Length*, IN UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device in block mode.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Protocol
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- ← *Value* Data Pointer to register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.63.2.9 BOOLEAN IsAmlOpRegionObject (IN UINT8 * TablePtr)

Common kernel function to check ACPI object. This function is used to check whether it is an AML Op Region Object in the table.

Parameters:

- ← *TablePtr* Pointer to the AML table

Return values:

- TRUE* Is AML Op Region Object
- FALSE* Is not AML Op Region Object

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.63.2.10 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmCommonSsdtdCallback (IN VOID * This, IN VOID * AmlObjPtr, IN VOID * Context)

Callback function to update Common SSDT table. This function is used to update the base address and size of the region object: CPNV.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to Protocol
- ← *AmlObjPtr* The AML Object Buffer
- ← *Context* The Parameter Buffer

Return values:

- TRUE* SSDT Table has been updated completely
- FALSE* SSDT Table has not been updated completely

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsAmlOpRegionObject.

Referenced by CpmInitLate().

5.64 NDA/CPM/Kernel/Pei/AmdCpmInitPeim.c File Reference

AMD CPM POST API, and related functions. #include <AmdCpmPei.h>

```
#include <AmdCpmTable.h>
```

```
#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>
```

```
#include <AmdCpmCpu.h>
```

```
#include <AmdCpmFch.h>
```

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [CpmLoadPreInitTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Stage)
The function to load Pre Init Table.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPlatformIdInit](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) *CpmTablePpiPtr)
Initialize Current Platform Id.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterKernel](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitPeim entry point.
- EFI_STATUS [AmdCpmInitBeforeS3LateRestore](#) (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR *NotifyDesc, IN VOID *InvokePpi)
CPM Init Function Before S3 Late Restore.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint](#) (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Init PEIM driver.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusGetByte](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, OUT UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusSetByte](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, IN UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusGetBlock](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, OUT UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device in block mode.
- EFI_STATUS [CpmSmbusSetBlock](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Select, IN UINT8 Address, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINTN Length, IN UINT8 *Value)
Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device in block mode.

5.64.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM POST API, and related functions. Contains code that initialized the CPM before memory init.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Kernel *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.64.2 Function Documentation**5.64.2.1 VOID EFIAPI CpmLoadPreInitTable (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Stage*)**

The function to load Pre Init Table.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Pointer to AMD CPM TABLE Ppi
- ← *Stage* Stage number to initialize the registers

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM::AndMask, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_PRE_INIT, CPM_SIGNATURE_PRE_INIT, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE::GpioList, AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM::Offset, AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM::OrMask, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM::Pin, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Raw, AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM::Select, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM::Setting, AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM::Stage, and AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM::Type.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and CpmRegisterKernel().

5.64.2.2 VOID EFIAPI CpmPlatformIdInit (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI * *CpmTablePpiPtr*)

Initialize Current Platform Id.

Parameters:

- ← *CpmTablePpiPtr* Point to Ppi

References AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM::ConvertedId, CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID, CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT, AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM::CpuRevisionId, AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE::GpioPin, AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE::Item, AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM::OriginalId, and AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM::OriginalIdMask.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint().

5.64.2.3 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterKernel (IN VOID * *This*)

Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitPeim entry point. This function registers CPM common kernel functions in AmdCpmTablePpi at AmdCpmInitPeim.

Parameters:

← *This* Pointer to Ppi.

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::AddTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CopyMem, CpmAddTable(), CpmCopyMem(), CpmGetTablePtr(), CpmGetTablePtr2(), CpmLoadPreInitTable(), CpmRelocateTableList(), CpmRemoveTable(), CpmSmbusGetBlock(), CpmSmbusGetByte(), CpmSmbusSetBlock(), CpmSmbusSetByte(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr2, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::LoadPreInitTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadSmbus, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadSmbusBlock, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RelocateTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RemoveTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::WriteSmbus, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::WriteSmbusBlock.

5.64.2.4 EFI_STATUS AmdCpmInitBeforeS3LateRestore (IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices, IN EFI_PEI_NOTIFY_DESCRIPTOR * NotifyDesc, IN VOID * InvokePpi)

CPM Init Function Before S3 Late Restore. This function updates CPM Main Table Pointer in [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#) Data Structure after PEI MEMORY DISCOVERED PPI is installed.

Parameters:

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

← *NotifyDesc* The descriptor for the notification event

← *InvokePpi* Pointer to the PPI in question.

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RelocateTable.

5.64.2.5 EFI_STATUS EFI_API AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint (IN CPM_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle, IN CPM_PEI_SERVICES ** PeiServices)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Init PEIM driver. This function gets CPM definition tables from AmdCpmOemTablePpi, reorganizes the tables and installs AmdCpmTablePpi. It also initializes the registers by load Pre Init Table and update Current Platform Id at AmdCpmInitPeim.

Parameters:

← *FileHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *PeiServices* Pointer to Pei Services

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully

EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE::BufferSize, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3, CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_0, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, CpmCopyTableListToMemory(), CpmGenerateTableList(), CpmGetBootMode(), CpmLoadPreInitTable(), CpmPlatformIdInit(), CpmRegisterBaseIo(), CpmRegisterCpu(), CpmRegisterFch(), CpmRegisterKernel(), AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::CurrentPlatformId, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::PlatformId, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RemoveTable, AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::Revision, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::Revision, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::Service, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, and AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI::TableList.

5.64.2.6 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusGetByte (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTE *Length*, OUT UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Ppi
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- *Value* Data Pointer to save register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

5.64.2.7 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusSetByte (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTE *Length*, IN UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Ppi
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- ← *Value* Data Pointer to register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

5.64.2.8 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusGetBlock (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTN *Length*, OUT UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to read the register of Smbus Device in block mode.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Ppi
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- *Value* Data Pointer to save register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

5.64.2.9 EFI_STATUS CpmSmbusSetBlock (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Select*, IN UINT8 *Address*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINTN *Length*, IN UINT8 * *Value*)

Kernal Common function to set the register of Smbus device in block mode.

Parameters:

- ← *This* Point to Ppi
- ← *Select* The Smbus number.
- ← *Address* The address of Smbus device
- ← *Offset* The Offset of Smbus register
- ← *Length* The register size in BYTE
- ← *Value* Data Pointer to register value

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* SSDT table initialized successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Initialization failed

5.65 NDA/CPM/Kernel/Smm/AmdCpmInitSmm.c File Reference

```
AMD CPM Initialization. #include <AmdCpmSmm.h>
#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>
#include <AmdCpmCpu.h>
#include <AmdCpmFch.h>
#include <AmdCpmTable.h>
```

Functions

- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterKernel](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitSmm entry point.
- EFI_STATUS [AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint](#) (IN EFI_HANDLE ImageHandle, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE *SystemTable)
Entry point of the AMD CPM Init SMM driver.

5.65.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Initialization. Contains CPM code to perform CPM initialization in SMM

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project Kernel *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.65.2 Function Documentation

5.65.2.1 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterKernel (IN VOID * *This*)

Register Common Kenerl functions at the AmdCpmInitSmm entry point. This function registers CPM common kernel functions in AmdCpmTableSmmProtocol at AmdCpmInitSmm.

Parameters:

← *This* Pointer to Protocol.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CopyMem, CpmCopyMem(), CpmGetTablePtr(), CpmGetTablePtr2(), CpmRelocateTableList(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr2, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadSmbus, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadSmbusBlock, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::RelocateTable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::WriteSmbus, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::WriteSmbusBlock.

5.65.2.2 EFI_STATUS AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint (IN EFI_HANDLE *ImageHandle*, IN EFI_SYSTEM_TABLE * *SystemTable*)

Entry point of the AMD CPM Init SMM driver. This function installs AmdCpmTableSmmProtocol and registers CPM common functions at AmdCpmInitSmm.

Parameters:

← *ImageHandle* Pointer to the firmware file system header

← *SystemTable* Pointer to System table

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Module initialized successfully
EFI_ERROR Initialization failed (see error for more details)

References CpmRegisterBaseIo(), CpmRegisterCpu(), CpmRegisterFch(), CpmRegisterKernel(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::MainTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL::Revision.

5.66 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTestRecordHob/AmdCpmBootTestRecordHob.c
File Reference

Amd Boot Time Record Hob GUID. #include <AmdCpmBase.h>

5.66.1 Detailed Description

Amd Boot Time Record Hob GUID. Contains GUID Declaration for Amd Boot Time Record Hob

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.67 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTestRecordHob/AmdCpmBootTestRecordHob.h
File Reference

Amd Boot Time Record Hob GUID. #include <AmdCpmBase.h>

5.67.1 Detailed Description

Amd Boot Time Record Hob GUID. Contains GUID Declaration for Heap Hob

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.68 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/AmdCpmTableHob.c **File Reference**

AMD CPM Table Hob GUID. #include <AmdCpmBase.h>

5.68.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table Hob GUID. Contains GUID Declaration for AMD CPM Table Hob

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.69 NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/AmdCpmTableHob.h File Reference

AMD CPM Table Hob GUID.

5.69.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table Hob GUID. Contains GUID Declaration for AMD CPM Table Hob

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.70 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.70.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the AMD Boot Time Record PPI.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.71 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA](#)
Boot Time Data.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD](#)
Boot Time Record data holder.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PPI](#)
Boot Time Record PPI.

5.71.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the AMD Boot Time Record PPI.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.72 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.c File Reference

AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.72.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.73 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.h File Reference

AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_FINISHED_PPI](#)
AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI Definition.

5.73.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM GPIO Init Finished PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 \$ *\$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.74 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.c File Reference

AMD CPM OEM Table PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.75 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h File Reference 198

5.74.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM Table PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM OEM TABLE PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.75 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h File Reference

AMD CPM OEM Table PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI](#)
AMD CPM OEM TABLE PPI Definition.

5.75.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM Table PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM OEM TABLE PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.76 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.c File Reference

AMD CPM Table Hob PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.76.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table Hob PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM TABLE HOB PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.77 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.h File Reference

AMD CPM Table Hob PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_TABLE_HOB_PPI](#)
AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition.

5.77.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table Hob PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM TABLE HOB PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.78 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.c File Reference

AMD CPM Table PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.78.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM TABLE PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.79 NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.h File Reference

AMD CPM Table PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI](#)
AMD CPM TABLE PPI Definition.

5.79.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the CPM TABLE PPI.

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.80 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.c File Reference

AMD CPM Library for IO Access. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

`#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>`

Functions

- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmMmioRead8](#) (IN UINTN Address)
Read an 8-bit MMIO register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmMmioWrite8](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 Value)
Write an 8-bit MMIO register.
- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmMmioRead16](#) (IN UINTN Address)
Read a 16-bit MMIO register.
- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmMmioWrite16](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 Value)
Write a 16-bit MMIO register.
- UINT32 EFIAPI [CpmMmioRead32](#) (IN UINTN Address)
Read a 32-bit MMIO register.
- UINT32 EFIAPI [CpmMmioWrite32](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT32 Value)
Write a 32-bit MMIO register.
- UINT64 EFIAPI [CpmMmioRead64](#) (IN UINTN Address)
Read a 64-bit MMIO register.
- UINT64 EFIAPI [CpmMmioWrite64](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT64 Value)
Write a 64-bit MMIO register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmMmioOr8](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 OrData)
Reads an 8-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 8-bit MMIO register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAnd8](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 AndData)
Reads an 8-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAndThenOr8](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 AndData, IN UINT8 OrData)
Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.
- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmMmioOr16](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 OrData)
Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.
- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAnd16](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 AndData)

Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAndThenOr16](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 AndData, IN UINT16 OrData)

Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

- UINT32 EFIAPI [CpmMmioOr32](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT32 OrData)

Reads a 32-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 32-bit MMIO register.

- UINT32 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAnd32](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT32 AndData)

Reads a 32-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 32-bit MMIO register.

- UINT32 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAndThenOr32](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT32 AndData, IN UINT32 OrData)

Reads a 32-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 32-bit MMIO register.

- UINT64 EFIAPI [CpmMmioOr64](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT64 OrData)

Reads a 64-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 64-bit MMIO register.

- UINT64 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAnd64](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT64 AndData)

Reads a 64-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 64-bit MMIO register.

- UINT64 EFIAPI [CpmMmioAndThenOr64](#) (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT64 AndData, IN UINT64 OrData)

Reads a 64-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 64-bit MMIO register.

- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPostCode](#) (IN UINT32 Postcode)

Output a post code.

- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmPciRead8](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset)

Read an 8-bit PCI register.

- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmPciRead16](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset)

Read a 16-bit PCI register.

- UINT32 EFIAPI [CpmPciRead32](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset)

Read a 32-bit PCI register.

- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciWrite8](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT8 Data)

Write an 8-bit PCI register.

- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciWrite16](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT16 Data)
Write a 16-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciWrite32](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT32 Data)
Write a 32-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciAnd8](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT8 AndData)
Reads an 8-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND and writes the result back to the 8-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciAnd16](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT16 AndData)
Reads a 16-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND and writes the result back to the 16-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciAnd32](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT32 AndData)
Reads a 32-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND and writes the result back to the 32-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciOr8](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT8 OrData)
Reads an 8-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise OR and writes the result back to the 8-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciOr16](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT16 OrData)
Reads a 16-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise OR and writes the result back to the 16-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciOr32](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT32 OrData)
Reads a 32-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise OR and writes the result back to the 32-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciAndThenOr8](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT8 AndData, IN UINT8 OrData)
Reads an 8-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 8-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciAndThenOr16](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT16 AndData, IN UINT16 OrData)
Reads a 16-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit PCI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPciAndThenOr32](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Bus, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function, IN UINT16 Offset, IN UINT32 AndData, IN UINT32 OrData)
Reads a 32-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 32-bit PCI register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmCheckPcieDevice](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)
Check Whether there is a PCIE device under a bridge.

- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmDetectDevice](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 DeviceId, OUT UINT8 *Status)
Detect the device.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPowerOnDevice](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 DeviceId, IN UINT8 State)
Power On/Off the device.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmGetDeviceConfig](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 DeviceId)
Get the config setting of the device.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr)
Wait KBC Input Buffer Empty.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferFull](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr)
Wait KBC Output Buffer Full.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferEmpty](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr)
Wait KBC Output Buffer Empty.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcRead](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr, IN UINT8 Command, IN UINT8 *Data, OUT UINT8 *Value)
Read KBC register.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcWrite](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr, IN UINT8 Command, IN UINT8 *Data)
Write KBC register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterBaseIo](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register CPM base functions.

5.80.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for IO Access. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.80.2 Function Documentation

5.80.2.1 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmMmioRead8 (IN UINTN Address)

Read an 8-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← **Address** The MMIO register address

Return values:

Register value

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd8(), CpmMmioAndThenOr8(), CpmMmioOr8(), and CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.2 UINT8 EFI API CpmMmioWrite8 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 Value)

Write an 8-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register address

← *Value* The value to write to the MMIO register

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd8(), CpmMmioAndThenOr8(), CpmMmioOr8(), and CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.3 UINT16 EFI API CpmMmioRead16 (IN UINTN Address)

Read a 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register address

Return values:

Register value

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd16(), CpmMmioAndThenOr16(), CpmMmioOr16(), and CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.4 UINT16 EFI API CpmMmioWrite16 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 Value)

Write a 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register to read

← *Value* The value to write to the MMIO register

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd16(), CpmMmioAndThenOr16(), CpmMmioOr16(), and CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.5 UINT32 EFI API CpmMmioRead32 (IN UINTN Address)

Read a 32-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register address

Return values:

Register value

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd32(), CpmMmioAndThenOr32(), CpmMmioOr32(), and CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.6 UINT32 EFI API CpmMmioWrite32 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT32 Value)

Write a 32-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register address

← *Value* The value to write to the MMIO register

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd32(), CpmMmioAndThenOr32(), CpmMmioOr32(), and CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.7 UINT64 EFI API CpmMmioRead64 (IN UINTN Address)

Read a 64-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register address

Return values:

Register value

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd64(), CpmMmioAndThenOr64(), and CpmMmioOr64().

5.80.2.8 UINT64 EFI API CpmMmioWrite64 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT64 Value)

Write a 64-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← *Address* The MMIO register address

← *Value* The value to write to the MMIO register

Referenced by CpmMmioAnd64(), CpmMmioAndThenOr64(), and CpmMmioOr64().

5.80.2.9 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmMmioOr8 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 OrData)

Reads an 8-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 8-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← **Address** The MMIO register address

← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead8(), and CpmMmioWrite8().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.10 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmMmioAnd8 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 AndData)

Reads an 8-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← **Address** The MMIO register address

← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead8(), and CpmMmioWrite8().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.11 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmMmioAndThenOr8 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT8 AndData, IN UINT8 OrData)

Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← **Address** The MMIO register address

← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.

← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead8(), and CpmMmioWrite8().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.12 UINT16 EFIAPI CpmMmioOr16 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 OrData)

Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

- ← **Address** The MMIO register address
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead16(), and CpmMmioWrite16().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.13 UINT16 EFI API CpmMmioAnd16 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 AndData)

Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

- ← **Address** The MMIO register address
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead16(), and CpmMmioWrite16().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.14 UINT16 EFI API CpmMmioAndThenOr16 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT16 AndData, IN UINT16 OrData)

Reads a 16-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

- ← **Address** The MMIO register address
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead16(), and CpmMmioWrite16().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.15 UINT32 EFI API CpmMmioOr32 (IN UINTN Address, IN UINT32 OrData)

Reads a 32-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 32-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

- ← **Address** The MMIO register address
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead32(), and CpmMmioWrite32().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.16 **UINT32 EFIAPI CpmMmioAnd32 (IN UINTN *Address*, IN UINT32 *AndData*)**

Reads a 32-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 32-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← ***Address*** The MMIO register address

← ***AndData*** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead32(), and CpmMmioWrite32().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.17 **UINT32 EFIAPI CpmMmioAndThenOr32 (IN UINTN *Address*, IN UINT32 *AndData*, IN UINT32 *OrData*)**

Reads a 32-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 32-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← ***Address*** The MMIO register address

← ***AndData*** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.

← ***OrData*** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead32(), and CpmMmioWrite32().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.18 **UINT64 EFIAPI CpmMmioOr64 (IN UINTN *Address*, IN UINT64 *OrData*)**

Reads a 64-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 64-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

← ***Address*** The MMIO register address

← ***OrData*** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead64(), and CpmMmioWrite64().

5.80.2.19 **UINT64 EFIAPI CpmMmioAnd64 (IN UINTN *Address*, IN UINT64 *AndData*)**

Reads a 64-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND, and writes the result back to the 64-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

- ← **Address** The MMIO register address
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead64(), and CpmMmioWrite64().

5.80.2.20 UINT64 EFIAPI CpmMmioAndThenOr64 (IN UINTN *Address*, IN UINT64 *AndData*, IN UINT64 *OrData*)

Reads a 64-bit MMIO register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 64-bit MMIO register.

Parameters:

- ← **Address** The MMIO register address
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the MMIO register.
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the MMIO register.

References CpmMmioRead64(), and CpmMmioWrite64().

5.80.2.21 VOID EFIAPI CpmPostCode (IN UINT32 *Postcode*)

Output a post code.

Parameters:

- ← **Postcode** The post code to write

Referenced by CpmAddTable(), CpmAdjustTableList(), CpmGenerateTableList(), CpmRegisterBaseIo(), and CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

5.80.2.22 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmPciRead8 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*)

Read an 8-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register

Return values:

PCI register value

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.23 UINT16 EFIAPI CpmPciRead16 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*)

Read a 16-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Bus* The bus number of PCI device
- ← *Device* The device number of PCI device
- ← *Function* The function number of PCI device
- ← *Offset* The offset of PCI register

Return values:

PCI register value

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead16, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.24 UINT32 EFIAPI CpmPciRead32 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*)

Read a 32-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Bus* The bus number of PCI device
- ← *Device* The device number of PCI device
- ← *Function* The function number of PCI device
- ← *Offset* The offset of PCI register

Return values:

PCI register value

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead32, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.25 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciWrite8 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT8 *Data*)

Write an 8-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Bus*** The bus number of PCI device
- ← ***Device*** The device number of PCI device
- ← ***Function*** The function number of PCI device
- ← ***Offset*** The offset of PCI register
- ← ***Data*** The value to write

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.26 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciWrite16 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT16 *Data*)

Write a 16-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Bus*** The bus number of PCI device
- ← ***Device*** The device number of PCI device
- ← ***Function*** The function number of PCI device
- ← ***Offset*** The offset of PCI register
- ← ***Data*** The value to write

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite16, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.27 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciWrite32 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT32 *Data*)

Write a 32-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **Data** The value to write

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr,
AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite32, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_-
TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.28 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciAnd8 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT8 *AndData*)

Reads an 8-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND and writes the result back to the 8-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_-
PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd8, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_-
TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.29 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciAnd16 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT16 *AndData*)

Reads a 16-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND and writes the result back to the 16-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_-
PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd16, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_-
TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.30 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciAnd32 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT32 *AndData*)

Reads a 32-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND and writes the result back to the 32-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Bus*** The bus number of PCI device
- ← ***Device*** The device number of PCI device
- ← ***Function*** The function number of PCI device
- ← ***Offset*** The offset of PCI register
- ← ***AndData*** The value to AND with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd32, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.31 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciOr8 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT8 *OrData*)

Reads an 8-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise OR and writes the result back to the 8-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Bus*** The bus number of PCI device
- ← ***Device*** The device number of PCI device
- ← ***Function*** The function number of PCI device
- ← ***Offset*** The offset of PCI register
- ← ***OrData*** The value to OR with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr8, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.32 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciOr16 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT16 *OrData*)

Reads a 16-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise OR and writes the result back to the 16-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr16, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.33 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciOr32 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT32 *OrData*)

Reads a 32-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise OR and writes the result back to the 32-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr32, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.34 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciAndThenOr8 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT8 *AndData*, IN UINT8 *OrData*)

Reads an 8-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 8-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the PCI register.

← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr,
AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_-
TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.35 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciAndThenOr16 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT16 *AndData*, IN UINT16 *OrData*)

Reads a 16-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 16-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the PCI register.
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr,
AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr16, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_-
TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.36 VOID EFIAPI CpmPciAndThenOr32 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Bus*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*, IN UINT16 *Offset*, IN UINT32 *AndData*, IN UINT32 *OrData*)

Reads a 32-bit PCI register, performs a bitwise AND followed by a bitwise inclusive OR, and writes the result back to the 32-bit PCI register.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **Bus** The bus number of PCI device
- ← **Device** The device number of PCI device
- ← **Function** The function number of PCI device
- ← **Offset** The offset of PCI register
- ← **AndData** The value to AND with the read value from the PCI register.
- ← **OrData** The value to OR with the read value from the PCI register.

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.37 UINT8 EFI API CpmCheckPcieDevice (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*)

Check Whether there is a PCIE device under a bridge.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Device* The device number of PCIe bridge
- ← *Function* The function number of PCIe bridge

Return values:

- 1 There is PCI device under the bridge
- 2 There is PCI device under the bridge and Clock power managment support is not enabled
- 3 There is PCI device under the bridge and no Clock power managment capability support
- 0 There is no PCI device under the bridge

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.38 BOOLEAN EFI API CpmDetectDevice (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *DeviceId*, OUT UINT8 * *Status*)

Detect the device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *DeviceId* The device Id
- *Status* The status of detection bits

Return values:

- TRUE* Device is found
- FALSE* Device is not found

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_TABLE::DeviceDetectionList, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::DeviceId, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGpio,

AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::PinNum1, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::PinNum2, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::PinNum3, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::Type, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::Value1, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::Value2, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION::Value3.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.39 VOID EFIAPI CpmPowerOnDevice (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *DeviceId*, IN UINT8 *State*)

Power On/Off the device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *DeviceId* The device Id
- ← *State* 0: Power Off. 1: Power On

References AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE::DevicePowerList, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Mode, AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN::Pin, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Stall, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::Type, AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN::Value, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER::WaitGpio.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.40 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmGetDeviceConfig (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *DeviceId*)

Get the config setting of the device.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *DeviceId* The device Id

Return values:

- 0 Device off
- 1 Device on

References AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG::Config, CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE::DeviceList, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG::Setting.

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.41 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty (IN UINT8 *BaseAddr*)

Wait KBC Input Buffer Empty.

Parameters:

← **BaseAddr** Base address of KBC or EC register

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Input buffer has been empty successfully

EFI_ERROR Empty input buffer failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by CpmKbcRead(), and CpmKbcWrite().

5.80.2.42 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferFull (IN UINT8 BaseAddr)

Wait KBC Output Buffer Full.

Parameters:

← **BaseAddr** Base address of KBC or EC register

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Output Buffer has been full successfully

EFI_ERROR Full Output Buffer failed (see error for more details)

Referenced by CpmKbcRead().

5.80.2.43 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferEmpty (IN UINT8 BaseAddr)

Wait KBC Output Buffer Empty.

Parameters:

← **BaseAddr** Base address of KBC or EC register

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Output Buffer has been Empty successfully

EFI_ERROR Empty Output Buffer failed (see error for more details)

5.80.2.44 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcRead (IN UINT8 BaseAddr, IN UINT8 Command, IN UINT8 * Data, OUT UINT8 * Value)

Read KBC register.

Parameters:

← **BaseAddr** Base address of KBC or EC register

← **Command** Command to send to KBC controller

← **Data** Data to send to KBC controller

← **Value** Value to read from KBC controller

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Read KBC data successfully

EFI_ERROR Read KBC data failed (see error for more details)

References CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty(), and CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferFull().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.45 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcWrite (IN UINT8 *BaseAddr*, IN UINT8 *Command*, IN UINT8 * *Data*)

Write KBC register.

Parameters:

← **BaseAddr** Base address of KBC or EC register

← **Command** Command to send to KBC controller

← **Data** Data to send to KBC controller

Return values:

EFI_SUCCESS Write KBC controller successfully

EFI_ERROR Write KBC controller failed (see error for more details)

References CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.80.2.46 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterBaseIo (IN VOID * *This*)

Register CPM base functions.

Parameters:

← **This** The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CheckPcieDevice, CpmCheckPcieDevice(), CpmDetectDevice(), CpmGetDeviceConfig(), CpmKbcRead(), CpmKbcWrite(), CpmMmioAnd16(), CpmMmioAnd32(), CpmMmioAnd8(), CpmMmioAndThenOr16(), CpmMmioAndThenOr32(), CpmMmioAndThenOr8(), CpmMmioOr16(), CpmMmioOr32(), CpmMmioOr8(), CpmMmioRead16(), CpmMmioRead32(), CpmMmioRead8(), CpmMmioWrite16(), CpmMmioWrite32(), CpmMmioWrite8(), CpmPciAnd16(), CpmPciAnd32(), CpmPciAnd8(), CpmPciAndThenOr16(), CpmPciAndThenOr32(), CpmPciAndThenOr8(), CpmPciOr16(), CpmPciOr32(), CpmPciOr8(), CpmPciRead16(), CpmPciRead32(), CpmPciRead8(), CpmPciWrite16(), CpmPciWrite32(), CpmPciWrite8(), CpmPostCode(), CpmPowerOnDevice(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CpuidRead, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::DetectDevice,

AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetDeviceConfig, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcRead, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcWrite, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MsrRead, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MsrWrite, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAnd16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAnd32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAnd8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PowerOnDevice, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadTsc.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.81 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.h File Reference

AMD CPM Library for IO Access.

Functions

- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcRead](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr, IN UINT8 Command, IN UINT8 *Data, OUT UINT8 *Value)
Read KBC register.
- EFI_STATUS EFIAPI [CpmKbcWrite](#) (IN UINT8 BaseAddr, IN UINT8 Command, IN UINT8 *Data)
Write KBC register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterBaseIo](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register CPM base functions.

5.81.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for IO Access. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.81.2 Function Documentation

5.81.2.1 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcRead (IN UINT8 *BaseAddr*, IN UINT8 *Command*, IN UINT8 * *Data*, OUT UINT8 * *Value*)

Read KBC register.

Parameters:

- ← *BaseAddr* Base address of KBC or EC register
- ← *Command* Command to send to KBC controller
- ← *Data* Data to send to KBC controller
- ← *Value* Value to read from KBC controller

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Read KBC data successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Read KBC data failed (see error for more details)

References CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty(), and CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferFull().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.81.2.2 EFI_STATUS EFIAPI CpmKbcWrite (IN UINT8 *BaseAddr*, IN UINT8 *Command*, IN UINT8 * *Data*)

Write KBC register.

Parameters:

- ← *BaseAddr* Base address of KBC or EC register
- ← *Command* Command to send to KBC controller
- ← *Data* Data to send to KBC controller

Return values:

- EFI_SUCCESS* Write KBC controller successfully
- EFI_ERROR* Write KBC controller failed (see error for more details)

References CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty().

Referenced by CpmRegisterBaseIo().

5.81.2.3 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterBaseIo (IN VOID * This)

Register CPM base functions.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CheckPcieDevice, CpmCheckPcieDevice(), CpmDetectDevice(), CpmGetDeviceConfig(), CpmKbcRead(), CpmKbcWrite(), CpmMmioAnd16(), CpmMmioAnd32(), CpmMmioAnd8(), CpmMmioAndThenOr16(), CpmMmioAndThenOr32(), CpmMmioAndThenOr8(), CpmMmioOr16(), CpmMmioOr32(), CpmMmioOr8(), CpmMmioRead16(), CpmMmioRead32(), CpmMmioRead8(), CpmMmioWrite16(), CpmMmioWrite32(), CpmMmioWrite8(), CpmPciAnd16(), CpmPciAnd32(), CpmPciAnd8(), CpmPciAndThenOr16(), CpmPciAndThenOr32(), CpmPciAndThenOr8(), CpmPciOr16(), CpmPciOr32(), CpmPciOr8(), CpmPciRead16(), CpmPciRead32(), CpmPciRead8(), CpmPciWrite16(), CpmPciWrite32(), CpmPciWrite8(), CpmPostCode(), CpmPowerOnDevice(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CpuidRead, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::DetectDevice, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetDeviceConfig, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcRead, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcWrite, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAnd8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MsrRead, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MsrWrite, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAnd16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAnd32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAnd8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite16, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PostCode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PowerOnDevice, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::ReadTsc.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.82 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrDxe.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. #include <AmdCpmBase.h>

5.82.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for Boot Time Record Protocol

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.83 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrPei.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions. `#include <AmdCpmPei.h>`

5.83.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record PPI, and related functions. Contains code that initializes the AMD Boot Time Record PPI.

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.84 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrSmm.c File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.84.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for Boot Time Record Protocol

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.85 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.c File Reference

AMD CPM Library for CPM Table Access. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

`#include <AmdCpmTable.h>`

Functions

- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmGetTablePtr](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 TableId)
Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmGetTablePtr2](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 TableId)
Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature.

- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmSearchAndUpdateTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 TableId, IN UINT8 Flag)
Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature and update the status in the table list.
- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmGetTableSize](#) (IN VOID *TablePtr)
Get the table size.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmGenerateTableList](#) (IN VOID *TableListPtr, IN UINT16 PlatformId, IN OUT [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#) *TableInHobListPtr)
Generate CPM Table lists according to which driver to use.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmCopyMem](#) (IN OUT VOID *destination, IN VOID *source, IN UINTN size)
Copy a memory block between two buffers.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmCopyTableListToMemory](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#) *TableInHobListPtr, IN OUT VOID *HobTablePtr)
Copy CPM table and table list to memory area and return the Main Table Pointer if found.
- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#) *EFIAPI [CpmAdjustTableList](#) (IN VOID *HobTablePtr)
Recalculate the size of CPM table.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRelocateTableList](#) (IN OUT VOID *TablePtr)
Adjust the pointer in CPM tables after it is copied to new area.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmAddTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *TablePtr)
If there is no CPM table with the same signature to exist, add a new table.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmRemoveTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *TablePtr)
Disable CPM table with the same signature to be found.

5.85.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for CPM Table Access. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.85.2 Function Documentation

5.85.2.1 VOID* EFIAPI CpmGetTablePtr (IN VOID * This, IN UINT32 TableId)

Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature.

Parameters:

← **This** The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *TableId* CPM Table Signature

Return values:

The pointer of CPM table

References CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.85.2.2 VOID* EFIAPI CpmGetTablePtr2 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT32 *TableId*)

Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature. The table can be rewritable.

Parameters:

← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *TableId* CPM Table Signature

Return values:

The pointer of CPM table

References CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.85.2.3 VOID* EFIAPI CpmSearchAndUpdateTable (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT32 *TableId*, IN UINT8 *Flag*)

Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature and update the status in the table list.

Parameters:

← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *TableId* CPM Table Signature

← *Flag* Table Status to be updated 0: Keep original status 1: Enable the table 2: Disable the table 3: Make the table to re-writable 4: Enable and Make the table to re-writable

Return values:

The pointer of CPM table

References AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferItem, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferSize, CpmCopyMem(), CpmPostCode(), AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::CurrentPlatformId, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::HobTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::PlatformMask, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Raw, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::TableId, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSize.

Referenced by CpmAddTable(), CpmGetTablePtr(), CpmGetTablePtr2(), and CpmRemoveTable().

5.85.2.4 UEFI API CpmGetTableSize (IN VOID * *TablePtr*)

Get the table size.

Parameters:

← *TablePtr* The Pointer of CPM Table

Return values:

The size of CPM table

Referenced by CpmAdjustTableList(), CpmCopyTableListToMemory(), and CpmGenerateTableList().

5.85.2.5 VOID UEFI API CpmGenerateTableList (IN VOID * *TableListPtr*, IN UINT16 *PlatformId*, IN OUT AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST * *TableInHobListPtr*)

Generate CPM Table lists according to which driver to use.

Parameters:

← *TableListPtr* CPM table list pointer from CPM OEM driver

← *PlatformId* Current Platform Id

← *TableInHobListPtr* The Pointer of AMD CPM Table List for the table in HOB

References CPM_OVERRIDE, CPM_PEI, CpmGetTableSize(), CpmPostCode(), and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint().

5.85.2.6 VOID UEFI API CpmCopyMem (IN OUT VOID * *destination*, IN VOID * *source*, IN UINTN *size*)

Copy a memory block between two buffers.

Parameters:

← *destination* The destination buffer address

← *source* The source buffer address

← *size* The memory size to copy

Referenced by CpmAddTable(), CpmCopyTableListToMemory(), CpmRegisterKernel(), and CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

5.85.2.7 VOID* UEFI API CpmCopyTableListToMemory (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST * *TableInHobListPtr*, IN OUT VOID * *HobTablePtr*)

Copy CPM table and table list to memory area and return the Main Table Pointer if found.

Parameters:

- ← *TableInHobListPtr* The Pointer of AMD CPM Table List for the table in HOB
- ← *HobTablePtr* HOB buffer to store CPM table

Return values:

CPM Main Table Pointer if non-zero

References CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE, CpmCopyMem(), and CpmGetTableSize().

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint().

5.85.2.8 AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST* EFIAPI CpmAdjustTableList (IN VOID * HobTablePtr)

Recalculate the size of CPM table.

Parameters:

- ← *HobTablePtr* HOB buffer to store CPM table

Return values:

Table List Pointer if non-zero

References CpmGetTableSize(), CpmPostCode(), AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::CurrentPlatformId, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Header, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::PlatformMask, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Raw, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::TableId, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSize.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint().

5.85.2.9 VOID EFIAPI CpmRelocateTableList (IN OUT VOID * TablePtr)

Adjust the pointer in CPM tables after it is copied to new area.

Parameters:

- ← *TablePtr* The Pointer of buffer to store CPM table lists and CPM Table

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::HeaderPtr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::HobTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), and CpmRegisterKernel().

5.85.2.10 VOID* EFIAPI CpmAddTable (IN VOID * This, IN VOID * TablePtr)

If there is no CPM table with the same signature to exist, add a new table. Otherwise, use the new table to replace the original one.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *TablePtr* CPM Table to add

Return values:

Original CPM Table with same signature

References AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferItem, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferSize, CpmCopyMem(), CpmPostCode(), CpmSearchAndUpdateTable(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::HobTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Raw, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::TableId, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList, AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSize.

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.85.2.11 VOID* EFI_API CpmRemoveTable (IN VOID * This, IN VOID * TablePtr)

Disable CPM table with the same signature to be found.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *TablePtr* CPM Table to add

Return values:

Original CPM Table with same signature

References CpmSearchAndUpdateTable(), and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature.

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.86 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.h File Reference

AMD CPM Library for CPM Table Access.

Functions

- VOID *EFI_API [CpmAddTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *TablePtr)
If there is no CPM table with the same signature to exist, add a new table.
- VOID *EFI_API [CpmRemoveTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN VOID *TablePtr)
Disable CPM table with the same signature to be found.

- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmGetTablePtr](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 TableId)
Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmGetTablePtr2](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 TableId)
Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature.
- UINT16 EFIAPI [CpmGetTableSize](#) (IN VOID *TablePtr)
Get the table size.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmCopyMem](#) (IN OUT VOID *destination, IN VOID *source, IN UINTN size)
Copy a memory block between two buffers.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmGenerateTableList](#) (IN VOID *TableListPtr, IN UINT16 PlatformId, IN OUT [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#) *TableInHobListPtr)
Generate CPM Table lists according to which driver to use.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmCopyTableListToMemory](#) (IN [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#) *TableInHobListPtr, IN OUT VOID *HobTablePtr)
Copy CPM table and table list to memory area and return the Main Table Pointer if found.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRelocateTableList](#) (IN OUT VOID *TablePtr)
Adjust the pointer in CPM tables after it is copied to new area.
- VOID *EFIAPI [CpmSearchAndUpdateTable](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 TableId, IN UINT8 Flag)
Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature and update the status in the table list.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmPostCode](#) (IN UINT32 Postcode)
Output a post code.
- [AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST](#) *EFIAPI [CpmAdjustTableList](#) (IN VOID *HobTablePtr)
Recalculate the size of CPM table.

5.86.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for CPM Table Access. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.86.2 Function Documentation

5.86.2.1 VOID* EFIAPI CpmAddTable (IN VOID * This, IN VOID * TablePtr)

If there is no CPM table with the same signature to exist, add a new table. Otherwise, use the new table to replace the original one.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *TablePtr* CPM Table to add

Return values:

Original CPM Table with same signature

References AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferItem, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferSize, CpmCopyMem(), CpmPostCode(), CpmSearchAndUpdateTable(), AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::HobTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Raw, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::TableId, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList, AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSize.

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.86.2.2 VOID* EFIAPI CpmRemoveTable (IN VOID * *This*, IN VOID * *TablePtr*)

Disable CPM table with the same signature to be found.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *TablePtr* CPM Table to add

Return values:

Original CPM Table with same signature

References CpmSearchAndUpdateTable(), and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature.

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.86.2.3 VOID* EFIAPI CpmGetTablePtr (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT32 *TableId*)

Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *TableId* CPM Table Signature

Return values:

The pointer of CPM table

References CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.86.2.4 VOID* EFIAPI CpmGetTablePtr2 (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT32 *TableId*)

Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature. The table can be rewritable.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *TableId* CPM Table Signature

Return values:

The pointer of CPM table

References CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

Referenced by CpmRegisterKernel().

5.86.2.5 UINT16 EFIAPI CpmGetTableSize (IN VOID * *TablePtr*)

Get the table size.

Parameters:

- ← *TablePtr* The Pointer of CPM Table

Return values:

The size of CPM table

Referenced by CpmAdjustTableList(), CpmCopyTableListToMemory(), and CpmGenerateTableList().

5.86.2.6 VOID EFIAPI CpmCopyMem (IN OUT VOID * *destination*, IN VOID * *source*, IN UINTN *size*)

Copy a memory block between two buffers.

Parameters:

- ← *destination* The destination buffer address
- ← *source* The source buffer address
- ← *size* The memory size to copy

Referenced by CpmAddTable(), CpmCopyTableListToMemory(), CpmRegisterKernel(), and CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

5.86.2.7 VOID EFIAPI CpmGenerateTableList (IN VOID * *TableListPtr*, IN UINT16 *PlatformId*, IN OUT AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST * *TableInHobListPtr*)

Generate CPM Table lists according to which driver to use.

Parameters:

- ← **TableListPtr** CPM table list pointer from CPM OEM driver
- ← **PlatformId** Current Platform Id
- ← **TableInHobListPtr** The Pointer of AMD CPM Table List for the table in HOB

References CPM_OVERRIDE, CPM_PEI, CpmGetTableSize(), CpmPostCode(), and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSignature.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint().

5.86.2.8 VOID* EFIAPI CpmCopyTableListToMemory (IN AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST * TableInHobListPtr, IN OUT VOID * HobTablePtr)

Copy CPM table and table list to memory area and return the Main Table Pointer if found.

Parameters:

- ← **TableInHobListPtr** The Pointer of AMD CPM Table List for the table in HOB
- ← **HobTablePtr** HOB buffer to store CPM table

Return values:

CPM Main Table Pointer if non-zero

References CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE, CpmCopyMem(), and CpmGetTableSize().

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint().

5.86.2.9 VOID EFIAPI CpmRelocateTableList (IN OUT VOID * TablePtr)

Adjust the pointer in CPM tables after it is copied to new area.

Parameters:

- ← **TablePtr** The Pointer of buffer to store CPM table lists and CPM Table

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::HeaderPtr, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::HobTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), and CpmRegisterKernel().

5.86.2.10 VOID* EFIAPI CpmSearchAndUpdateTable (IN VOID * This, IN UINT32 TableId, IN UINT8 Flag)

Get the pointer of AMD CPM Table with the required signature and update the status in the table list.

Parameters:

- ← **This** The Pointer of CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← **TableId** CPM Table Signature
- ← **Flag** Table Status to be updated 0: Keep original status 1: Enable the table 2: Disable the table 3: Make the table to re-writable 4: Enable and Make the table to re-writable

Return values:

The pointer of CPM table

References AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferItem, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::BufferSize, CpmCopyMem(), CpmPostCode(), AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::CurrentPlatformId, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::HobTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::PlatformMask, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Raw, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::TableId, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSize.

Referenced by CpmAddTable(), CpmGetTablePtr(), CpmGetTablePtr2(), and CpmRemoveTable().

5.86.2.11 VOID EFIAPI CpmPostCode (IN UINT32 Postcode)

Output a post code.

Parameters:

- ← **Postcode** The post code to write

Referenced by CpmAddTable(), CpmAdjustTableList(), CpmGenerateTableList(), CpmRegisterBaseIo(), and CpmSearchAndUpdateTable().

5.86.2.12 AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST* EFIAPI CpmAdjustTableList (IN VOID * HobTablePtr)

Recalculate the size of CPM table.

Parameters:

- ← **HobTablePtr** HOB buffer to store CPM table

Return values:

Table List Pointer if non-zero

References CpmGetTableSize(), CpmPostCode(), AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::CurrentPlatformId, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::Flag, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Header, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Item, AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER::MainTablePtr, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Number, AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::PlatformMask, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Pointer, AMD_CPM_POINTER::Raw, AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST::Size, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::SubTable, AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM::TableId, AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::TableInHobList, and AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER::TableSize.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint().

5.87 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.c File Reference

AMD CPM Library for Common CPU/APU Function. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`
`#include <OptionCpuInstall.h>`

Functions

- `UINT32 CpmGetSbTsiAddr` (IN VOID *This)
Get SBI (Sideband Interface) Address in PCI MMIO Base.
- `BOOLEAN CpmIsThermalSupport` (IN VOID *This)
Check whether thermal function is enabled in current CPU or APU.
- `CPU_REVISION_ITEM * CpmGetCpuRevisionItem` (IN VOID *This)
Check whether thermal function is enabled in current CPU or APU.
- `PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME * CpmGetPcieBridgeNameTable` (IN VOID *This)
Get Current PCIe Bridge Name Table.
- `UINT32 CpmGetPcieAslName` (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)
Get PCIe Bridge Name in ASL code.
- `UINT8 CpmGetCpuRevisionId` (IN VOID *This)
Get CPU Revision Id.
- `BOOLEAN CpmIsUmi` (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)
Is the device for UMI link.
- `VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterCpu` (IN VOID *This)
Register CPM Common CPU Function.

5.87.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for Common CPU/APU Function. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.87.2 Function Documentation

5.87.2.1 `UINT32 CpmGetSbTsiAddr` (IN VOID * This)

Get SBI (Sideband Interface) Address in PCI MMIO Base.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

SBI Address

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterCpu().

5.87.2.2 BOOLEAN CpmIsThermalSupport (IN VOID * This)

Check whether thermal function is enabled in current CPU or APU.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

TRUE Both of ThermtmpEn and HtcCapable are enabled *FALSE* Either of ThermtmpEn or HtcCapable is not enabled

References AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI::CommonFunction, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead32.

Referenced by CpmRegisterCpu().

5.87.2.3 CPU_REVISION_ITEM* CpmGetCpuRevisionItem (IN VOID * This)

Check whether thermal function is enabled in current CPU or APU.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The CPU Revision Item for current platform

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CpuidRead, CPU_REVISION_ITEM::CpuRevision, CPU_REVISION_ITEM::Mask, and CPU_REVISION_ITEM::Value.

Referenced by CpmGetCpuRevisionId(), and CpmGetPcieBridgeNameTable().

5.87.2.4 PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME* CpmGetPcieBridgeNameTable (IN VOID * This)

Get Current PCIe Bridge Name Table.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The PCIe Bridge Name Table

References CpmGetCpuRevisionItem(), and CPU_REVISION_ITEM::PcieRevision.

Referenced by CpmGetPcieAslName().

5.87.2.5 UINT32 CpmGetPcieAslName (IN VOID * This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)

Get PCIe Bridge Name in ASL code.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *Device* The PCI Device Number of PCIe Bridge

← *Function* The PCI Function Number of PCIe Bridge

Return values:

The PCIe Bridge Name in ASL code

References CpmGetPcieBridgeNameTable(), PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::Device, PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::Function, PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::Name, and PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::NameId.

Referenced by CpmRegisterCpu().

5.87.2.6 UINT8 CpmGetCpuRevisionId (IN VOID * This)

Get CPU Revision Id.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The CPU Revision Id

References CpmGetCpuRevisionItem(), and CPU_REVISION_ITEM::CpuRevision.

Referenced by CpmIsUmi(), and CpmRegisterCpu().

5.87.2.7 BOOLEAN CpmIsUmi (IN VOID * This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)

Is the device for UMI link.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *Device* The PCI Device Number of PCIe Bridge

← **Function** The PCI Function Number of PCIe Bridge

Return values:

TRUE Is the device for UMI link **FALSE** Is not the device for UMI link

References CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_CZ, and CpmGetCpuRevisionId().

Referenced by CpmRegisterCpu().

5.87.2.8 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterCpu (IN VOID * This)

Register CPM Common CPU Function.

Parameters:

← **This** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

References CpmGetCpuRevisionId(), CpmGetPcieAslName(), CpmGetSbTsiAddr(), CpmIsThermalSupport(), CpmIsUmi(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetCpuRevisionId, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSbTsiAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsThermalSupport, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsUmi, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MsrRead, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.88 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.h File Reference

AMD CPM Library for Common CPU/APU Function.

Functions

- UINT32 [CpmGetSbTsiAddr](#) (IN VOID *This)
Get SBI (Sideband Interface) Address in PCI MMIO Base.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterCpu](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register CPM Common CPU Function.

5.88.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for Common CPU/APU Function. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.88.2 Function Documentation

5.88.2.1 UINT32 CpmGetSbTsiAddr (IN VOID * *This*)

Get SBI (Sideband Interface) Address in PCI MMIO Base.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

SBI Address

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by CpmRegisterCpu().

5.88.2.2 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterCpu (IN VOID * *This*)

Register CPM Common CPU Function.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

References CpmGetCpuRevisionId(), CpmGetPcieAslName(), CpmGetSbTsiAddr(), CpmIsThermalSupport(), CpmIsUmi(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetCpuRevisionId, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSbTsiAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsThermalSupport, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsUmi, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MsrRead, and AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::PcieMemIoBaseAddr.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.89 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.c File Reference

AMD CPM Library for Common FCH Function. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

`#include <AmdCpmBaseIo.h>`

Functions

- `UINT8 CpmFchGetGpio` (IN VOID **This*, IN UINT16 Pin)
Get the State of FCH GPIO Pin.
- `UINT8 CpmKbcGetGpio` (IN VOID **This*, IN UINT16 Pin)
Get the State of KBC GPIO Pin on reference board.
- `UINT8 CpmGetGpio` (IN VOID **This*, IN UINT16 Pin)

Get the State of GPIO Pin.

- VOID [CpmFchSetGpio](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set FCH GPIO Pin.
- VOID [CpmKbcSetGpio](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set KBC GPIO Pin on Reference Board.
- VOID [CpmSetGpio](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set GPIO Pin.
- UINT8 [CpmGetGevent](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Pin)
Get the State of GEVENT Pin.
- VOID [CpmSetGevent](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set the State of GEVENT Pin.
- VOID [CpmSetSmiControl](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set SMI Control for GEVENT Pin.
- VOID [CpmSetGeventSciTrig](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Pin, IN UINT8 Value)
Set the way to set corresponding bit in Event Status.
- VOID [CpmSetGeventSci](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Pin)
Trigger a GEVENT SCI interrupt.
- UINT8 [CpmGetFchRevisionId](#) (IN VOID *This)
Get FCH Revision Id.
- UINT32 [CpmGetStrap](#) (IN VOID *This)
Get FCH Strap Setting.
- VOID [CpmSetClkReq](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 ClkId, IN UINT8 ClkReq)
Set FCH ClkReq.
- VOID [CpmStall](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 Delay)
Add some delay in lus/unit.
- VOID [CpmSetFanOn](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Fan)
Set Fan On.
- VOID [CpmSetProchot](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Enable, IN UINT8 Fan, IN UINT8 Freq)
Set ProcHot.
- UINT8 [CpmGetSataMode](#) (IN VOID *This)
Get Current SATA Mode.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmIsFchDevice](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)
Check whether the device is in FCH.

- UINT32 [CpmGetFchPcieAslName](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Device, IN UINT8 Function)
Get FCH PCIe Bridge Name in ASL Code.
- UINT8 [CpmGetSciMap](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 GeventPin)
Get the Mapping Bit Number of GEVENT pin in Event Status.
- UINT8 [CpmGetBootMode](#) ()
Get Current Boot Mode.
- BOOLEAN EFIAPI [CpmIsRtcWakeup](#) (IN VOID *This)
Check whether it is a RTC wake up.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmGetRtc](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Index)
Read RTC register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmSetRtc](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Index, IN UINT8 Value)
Write RTC register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmGetAcpi](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Index)
Read ACPI register.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmSetAcpi](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Index, IN UINT8 Value)
Write ACPI register.
- UINT8 EFIAPI [CpmGetSaveContext](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Offset)
Read the data from Save Context Area.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmSetSaveContext](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Offset, IN UINT8 Data)
Write the data to Save Context Area.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterFch](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register CPM Common FCH Function.

5.89.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for Common FCH Function. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 289766 *\$ \$Date:* 2014-04-15 09:44:01 -0500 (Tue, 15 Apr 2014) *\$*

5.89.2 Function Documentation

5.89.2.1 UINT8 CpmFchGetGpio (IN VOID * This, IN UINT16 Pin)

Get the State of FCH GPIO Pin.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GPIO Pin Number

Return values:

The State of GPIO Pin

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmGetGpio().

5.89.2.2 UINT8 CpmKbcGetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*)

Get the State of KBC GPIO Pin on reference board.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GPIO Pin Number

Return values:

The State of GPIO Pin

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcRead.

Referenced by CpmGetGpio().

5.89.2.3 UINT8 CpmGetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*)

Get the State of GPIO Pin.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GPIO Pin Number. [0x0000: 0x00FF]: FCH GPIO Pin [0x0100: 0x01FF]: KBC GPIO Pin on Reference Board [0x0200: 0x0FFF]: Reserved

Return values:

The State of GPIO Pin

References CpmFchGetGpio(), and CpmKbcGetGpio().

Referenced by CpmGetGevent(), and CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.4 VOID CpmFchSetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set FCH GPIO Pin.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GPIO Pin Number.
- ← ***Value*** The Setting of GPIO Pin. See Definition of [AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING](#)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Gpio, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::IoMux, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::IoMuxEn, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Out, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::OutEnB, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::PresetEn, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::PullDown, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::PullUp, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::PullUpSel, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Raw, AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::SetEnB, and AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING::Sticky.

Referenced by CpmSetGpio().

5.89.2.5 VOID CpmKbcSetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set KBC GPIO Pin on Reference Board.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GPIO Pin Number.
- ← ***Value*** The Setting of GPIO Pin. 0: Low. 1: High

References AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::KbcWrite.

Referenced by CpmSetGpio().

5.89.2.6 VOID CpmSetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set GPIO Pin.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GPIO Pin Number. [0x0000: 0x00FF]: FCH GPIO Pin [0x0100: 0x01FF]: KBC GPIO Pin on Reference Board [0x0200: 0x0FFF]: Reserved
- ← ***Value*** The Setting of GPIO Pin.

References CpmFchSetGpio(), and CpmKbcSetGpio().

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.7 UINT8 CpmGetGevent (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Pin*)

Get the State of GEVENT Pin.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GEVENT Pin Number.

Return values:

The State of GEVENT Pin

References CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, and CpmGetGpio().

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.8 VOID CpmSetGevent (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set the State of GEVENT Pin.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GEVENT Pin Number.
- ← ***Value*** The Setting of GEVENT Pin. See Definition of [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING](#)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::EventEnable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGevent, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Gevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite16, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Raw, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciLevl, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciMap, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciS0En, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciTrig, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciTrigAuto, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiControl, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiSciEn, and AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiTrig.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.9 VOID CpmSetSmiControl (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set SMI Control for GEVENT Pin.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GEVENT Pin Number.
- ← ***Value*** The Setting of GEVENT Pin. See Definition of [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING](#)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Gevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Raw, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciMap, and AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiControl.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.10 VOID CpmSetGeventSciTrig (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Pin*, IN UINT8 *Value*)

Set the way to set corresponding bit in Event Status.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GEVENT Pin Number.
- ← *Value* The bit controls the way to set Event Status. 0: Active Low. 1: Active High

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.11 VOID CpmSetGeventSci (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Pin*)

Trigger a GEVENT SCI interrupt.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GEVENT Pin Number.

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr32, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite32.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.12 UINT8 CpmGetFchRevisionId (IN VOID * *This*)

Get FCH Revision Id.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The FCH Revision Id

References CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ML, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::CpuidRead, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetCpuRevisionId.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.13 UINT32 CpmGetStrap (IN VOID * *This*)

Get FCH Strap Setting.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The State of FCH Strap Pin BIT0: ImcEnableStrap: 0: Disable. 1: Enable BIT1: ClkGenStrap: 0: External. 1: Internal BIT2: S5+ Support: 0: Disable. 1: Enable

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.14 VOID CpmSetClkReq (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *ClkId*, IN UINT8 *ClkReq*)

Set FCH ClkReq.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *ClkId* PCIE Clock Pin Number

← *ClkReq* ClkReq Mapping

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_CLKID_APU_CLK, CPM_CLKID_CLOCK_BUFFER_BIAS, CPM_CLKID_DISP2_CLK, CPM_CLKID_DISP_CLK, CPM_CLKID_OSCOUT2_OUTOFF, CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK, CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK_OUTPUT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.15 VOID CpmStall (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT32 *Delay*)

Add some delay in 1us/unit.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← **Delay** Delay in 1us/unit

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead8, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead16.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.16 VOID CpmSetFanOn (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Fan*)

Set Fan On.

Parameters:

← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← ***Fan*** Fan Number

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.17 VOID CpmSetProchot (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Enable*, IN UINT8 *Fan*, IN UINT8 *Freq*)

Set Prochot.

Parameters:

← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← ***Enable*** Prochot Enable: 0: Disable. 1: Enable

← ***Fan*** FanOut Pin Number

← ***Freq*** Frequency for FanOut Pin

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioOr8, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.18 UINT8 CpmGetSataMode (IN VOID * *This*)

Get Current SATA Mode.

Parameters:

← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The SATA Mode BIT0: IDE Mode BIT1: AHCI Mode BIT2: RAID Mode BIT3: AMD AHCI Mode

References AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK::DeviceId, AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK::Mask, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::PciRead16.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.19 BOOLEAN EFI API CpmIsFchDevice (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*)

Check whether the device is in FCH.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Device*** The PCI Device Number
- ← ***Function*** The PCI Function Number

Return values:

TRUE The Device is in FCH ***FALSE*** The Device is not in FCH

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.20 UINT32 CpmGetFchPcieAslName (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Device*, IN UINT8 *Function*)

Get FCH PCIe Bridge Name in ASL Code.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Device*** The PCI Device Number
- ← ***Function*** The PCI Function Number

Return values:

PCIE Bridge Name in ASL code

References PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::Device, PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::Function, PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::Name, and PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME::NameId.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.21 UINT8 CpmGetSciMap (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *GeventPin*)

Get the Mapping Bit Number of GEVENT pin in Event Status.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *GeventPin* GEVENT Pin Number

Return values:

SCI Mapping Bit Number

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.22 UINT8 CpmGetBootMode ()

Get Current Boot Mode.

Return values:

Boot Mode

Referenced by AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.23 BOOLEAN EFIAPI CpmIsRtcWakeup (IN VOID * *This*)

Check whether it is a RTC wake up.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

TRUE RTC wake up *FALSE* Not RTC wake up

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.24 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmGetRtc (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Index*)

Read RTC register.

Parameters:

← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

← *Index* The index of RTC register

Return values:

RTC register value

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.25 VOID EFIAPI CpmSetRtc (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Index*, IN UINT8 *Value*)

Write RTC register.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Index* The index of RTC register
- ← *Value* The value of RTC register

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.26 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmGetAcpi (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Index*)

Read ACPI register.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Index* The index of ACPI register

Return values:

RTC register value

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.27 VOID EFIAPI CpmSetAcpi (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Index*, IN UINT8 *Value*)

Write ACPI register.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Index* The index of ACPI register
- ← *Value* The value of ACPI register

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.28 UINT8 EFIAPI CpmGetSaveContext (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Offset*)

Read the data from Save Context Area.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Offset*** The offset of data to read

Return values:

RTC register value

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE::BufferType, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.29 VOID EFIAPI CpmSetSaveContext (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Offset*, IN UINT8 *Data*)

Write the data to Save Context Area.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Offset*** The offset of data to read
- ← ***Data*** The data to write

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE::BufferOffset, AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE::BufferType, CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetTablePtr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.89.2.30 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterFch (IN VOID * *This*)

Register CPM Common FCH Function.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, CpmGetAcpi(), CpmGetBootMode(), CpmGetFchPcieAslName(), CpmGetFchRevisionId(),

CpmGetGevent(), CpmGetGpio(), CpmGetRtc(), CpmGetSataMode(), CpmGetSaveContext(), CpmGetSciMap(), CpmGetStrap(), CpmIsFchDevice(), CpmIsRtcWakeup(), CpmSetAcpi(), CpmSetClkReq(), CpmSetFanOn(), CpmSetGevent(), CpmSetGeventSci(), CpmSetGeventSciTrig(), CpmSetGpio(), CpmSetProchot(), CpmSetRtc(), CpmSetSaveContext(), CpmSetSmiControl(), CpmStall(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetAcpi, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetBootMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetFchPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGpio, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetRtc, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSataMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetStrap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsFchDevice, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsRtcWakeup, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetAcpi, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetClkReq, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetFanOn, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGeventSci, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGeventSciTrig, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetProchot, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetRtc, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSmiControl, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::Stall.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.90 NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.h File Reference

AMD CPM Library for Common FCH Function.

Functions

- UINT8 [CpmGetGpio](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin)
Get the State of GPIO Pin.
- VOID [CpmSetGpio](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set GPIO Pin.
- VOID [CpmSetGevent](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT16 Pin, IN UINT16 Value)
Set the State of GEVENT Pin.
- UINT32 [CpmGetStrap](#) (IN VOID *This)
Get FCH Strap Setting.
- VOID [CpmSetClkReq](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 ClkId, IN UINT8 ClkReq)
Set FCH ClkReq.
- VOID [CpmStall](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT32 Delay)
Add some delay in 1us/unit.
- VOID [CpmSetFanOn](#) (IN VOID *This, IN UINT8 Fan)
Set Fan On.
- VOID EFIAPI [CpmRegisterFch](#) (IN VOID *This)
Register CPM Common FCH Function.

- UINT8 [CpmGetBootMode](#) ()
Get Current Boot Mode.

5.90.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Library for Common FCH Function. Contains interface to the AMD CPM library

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.90.2 Function Documentation

5.90.2.1 UINT8 CpmGetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*)

Get the State of GPIO Pin.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GPIO Pin Number. [0x0000: 0x00FF]: FCH GPIO Pin [0x0100: 0x01FF]: KBC GPIO Pin on Reference Board [0x0200: 0x0FFF]: Reserved

Return values:

The State of GPIO Pin

References CpmFchGetGpio(), and CpmKbcGetGpio().

Referenced by CpmGetGevent(), and CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.2 VOID CpmSetGpio (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set GPIO Pin.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Pin* The GPIO Pin Number. [0x0000: 0x00FF]: FCH GPIO Pin [0x0100: 0x01FF]: KBC GPIO Pin on Reference Board [0x0200: 0x0FFF]: Reserved
- ← *Value* The Setting of GPIO Pin.

References CpmFchSetGpio(), and CpmKbcSetGpio().

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.3 VOID CpmSetGevent (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT16 *Pin*, IN UINT16 *Value*)

Set the State of GEVENT Pin.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***Pin*** The GEVENT Pin Number.
- ← ***Value*** The Setting of GEVENT Pin. See Definition of [AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING](#)

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::EventEnable, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGevent, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Gevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite16, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::Raw, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciLevl, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciMap, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciS0En, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciTrig, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SciTrigAuto, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiControl, AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiSciEn, and AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING::SmiTrig.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.4 UINT32 CpmGetStrap (IN VOID * *This*)

Get FCH Strap Setting.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

Return values:

The State of FCH Strap Pin BIT0: ImcEnableStrap: 0: Disable. 1: Enable BIT1: ClkGenStrap: 0: External. 1: Internal BIT2: S5+ Support: 0: Disable. 1: Enable

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.5 VOID CpmSetClkReq (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *ClkId*, IN UINT8 *ClkReq*)

Set FCH ClkReq.

Parameters:

- ← ***This*** The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← ***ClkId*** PCIE Clock Pin Number
- ← ***ClkReq*** ClkReq Mapping

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_CLKID_APU_CLK, CPM_CLKID_CLOCK_BUFFER_BIAS, CPM_CLKID_DISP2_CLK, CPM_CLKID_DISP_CLK, CPM_CLKID_OSCOUT2_OUTOFF, CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK, CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK_OUTPUT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioAndThenOr8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.6 VOID CpmStall (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT32 *Delay*)

Add some delay in 1us/unit.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Delay* Delay in 1us/unit

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead32, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead8, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioRead16.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.7 VOID CpmSetFanOn (IN VOID * *This*, IN UINT8 *Fan*)

Set Fan On.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol
- ← *Fan* Fan Number

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::MmioWrite8.

Referenced by CpmRegisterFch().

5.90.2.8 VOID EFIAPI CpmRegisterFch (IN VOID * *This*)

Register CPM Common FCH Function.

Parameters:

- ← *This* The pointer of AMD CPM Table Ppi or Protocol

References AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE::AcpiMemIoBaseAddr, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, CpmGetAcpi(), CpmGetBootMode(), CpmGetFchPcieAslName(), CpmGetFchRevisionId(),

CpmGetGevent(), CpmGetGpio(), CpmGetRtc(), CpmGetSataMode(), CpmGetSaveContext(), CpmGetSciMap(), CpmGetStrap(), CpmIsFchDevice(), CpmIsRtcWakeup(), CpmSetAcpi(), CpmSetClkReq(), CpmSetFanOn(), CpmSetGevent(), CpmSetGeventSci(), CpmSetGeventSciTrig(), CpmSetGpio(), CpmSetProchot(), CpmSetRtc(), CpmSetSaveContext(), CpmSetSmiControl(), CpmStall(), AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetAcpi, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetBootMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetFchPcieAslName, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetGpio, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetRtc, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSataMode, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetSciMap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::GetStrap, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoRead8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IoWrite8, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsFchDevice, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::IsRtcWakeup, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetAcpi, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetClkReq, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetFanOn, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGevent, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGeventSci, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGeventSciTrig, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetGpio, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetProchot, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetRtc, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSaveContext, AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::SetSmiControl, and AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION::Stall.

Referenced by AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint(), AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint().

5.90.2.9 UINT8 CpmGetBootMode ()

Get Current Boot Mode.

Return values:

Boot Mode

Referenced by AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint(), and CpmRegisterFch().

5.91 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol.c File Reference

AMD Protocol Declaration for Heap Buffer Management. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.91.1 Detailed Description

AMD Protocol Declaration for Heap Buffer Management. Contains C initialization code to Initialize [AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.92 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h File Reference

AMD Protocol Declaration for Heap Buffer Management. `#include <AGESA.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER](#)
Buffer Manager for Linked List for AGESA HOB Data.
- struct [AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL](#)
AMD Buffer Manager Protocol.

Typedefs

- typedef IN UINTN [Fcn2Data](#)
< Table Type'
- typedef IN UINTN IN OUT VOID * [ConfigPtr](#)
< Buffer Length

Functions

- typedef [EFI_STATUS](#) (EFIAPI *AMD_BUFFER_CALLOUT)(IN UINT32 Fcn1Data
Function prototype.

5.92.1 Detailed Description

AMD Protocol Declaration for Heap Buffer Management. Contains declaration for [AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM sub-project: Library \$Revision: 281158 \$ \$Date: 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) \$

5.92.2 Typedef Documentation

5.92.2.1 typedef IN UINTN Fcn2Data

< Table Type' Table Type'

5.93 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.c File Reference

AMD CPM All PCI Io Protocols Installed Protocol Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.94 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.h File Reference

257

5.93.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM All PCI Io Protocols Installed Protocol Initialization. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_INSTALLED_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.94 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.h File Reference

AMD CPM All PCI Io Protocols Installed Protocol Declaration.

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_INSTALLED_PROTOCOL](#)
DXE Protocol Structure.

5.94.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM All PCI Io Protocols Installed Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_INSTALLED_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.95 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.95.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for Boot Time Record Protocol

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.96 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h File Reference

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEL_DATA](#)
Boot Timing Record Data for PEI stage.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEL_RECORD](#)
Boot Time Record data holder.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA](#)
Boot Time Data.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM](#)
Linked List of Boot Time Record data.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD](#)
Boot Time Record data holder.
- struct [AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PROTOCOL](#)
Boot Time Record Protocol.

Functions

- typedef [EFI_STATUS](#) (EFIAPI *AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ADD)(IN UINT64 desc)
Function prototype.

5.96.1 Detailed Description

AMD Boot Time Record Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for AMD Boot Time Record Protocol

File Content Label

project: Common Platform Module *sub-project:* Boot Time Record *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

**5.97 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.c
File Reference**

AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.97.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol Initialization. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.98

NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h
File Reference 259

5.98 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h File Reference

AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL](#)
DXE Protocol Structure.

5.98.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Display Feature Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.99 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.c File Reference

AMD CPM NV Data Protocol Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.99.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM NV Data Protocol Initialization. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.100 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.h File Reference

AMD CPM NV Data Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL](#)
DXE Protocol Structure.

5.100.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM NV Data Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.101 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.c **File Reference**

AMD CPM OEM Table Protocol Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.101.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM Table Protocol Initialization. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.102 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.h **File Reference**

AMD CPM OEM Table Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#)
DXE Protocol Structure.

5.102.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM OEM Table Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.103 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.c **File Reference**

AMD CPM Table Protocol Initialization. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

5.103.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table Protocol Initialization. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

5.104 NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.h File Reference

AMD CPM Table Protocol Declaration. `#include <AmdCpmBase.h>`

Data Structures

- struct [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#)
DXE Protocol Structure.

5.104.1 Detailed Description

AMD CPM Table Protocol Declaration. Contains code to initialize GUID for [AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL](#)

File Content Label

project: CPM *sub-project:* Library *\$Revision:* 281158 *\$ \$Date:* 2013-12-17 20:36:04 -0600 (Tue, 17 Dec 2013) *\$*

Index

AcDcSwitchEn
 AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG, 36

AddRecord
 AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_-
 PROTOCOL, 21

AGESA_DXE_BUFFER_MANAGER, 17

AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA, 18
 Description, 18
 TscTicks, 18
 Version, 18

AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_DATA, 18

AMD_BOOT_TIME_PEI_RECORD, 19

AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD, 19

AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_HOB, 20

AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_ITEM, 20

AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PPI, 21

AMD_BOOT_TIME_RECORD_PROTOCOL, 21
 AddRecord, 21

AMD_BUFFER_MANAGER_PROTOCOL, 22

AMD_CPM_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN_TABLE, 22

AMD_CPM_ADAPTIVE_S4_TABLE, 22

AMD_CPM_ALL_PCI_IO_PROTOCOLS_-
 INSTALLED_PROTOCOL, 23

AMD_CPM_BOOT_MODE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, 178

AMD_CPM_CHIP_ID, 23

AMD_CPM_CLOCK_ID
 AmdCpmCommon.h, 178

AMD_CPM_COMMON_FUNCTION, 24

AMD_CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID
 AmdCpmCommon.h, 178

AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_ITEM, 30

AMD_CPM_DEVICE_PATH_TABLE, 30

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_8, 31

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_CONNECTOR_9, 31

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG, 32
 PowerXpressFixedMode, 33

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PROTOCOL,
 33

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT, 33
 PowerXpress, 34

AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_TABLE, 34

AMD_CPM_DXE_PUBLIC_FUNCTION, 36

AMD_CPM_EC_CONFIG, 36
 AcDcSwitchEn, 36

AMD_CPM_EC_INIT_TABLE, 37

AMD_CPM_EXPRESS_CARD_TABLE, 37

AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_ITEM, 38

AMD_CPM_EXT_CLKGEN_TABLE, 38

AMD_CPM_FAN_HW_CONFIG, 39

AMD_CPM_FAN_POLICY, 39

AMD_CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID
 AmdCpmCommon.h, 179

AMD_CPM_GEVENT_INIT_TABLE, 40

AMD_CPM_GEVENT_ITEM, 40

AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING, 41
 DebounceTmrOut, 42
 EventEnable, 42

AMD_CPM_GFX_DETECT, 42

AMD_CPM_GFX_DEVICE, 43

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG, 43

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG_TABLE,
 44

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION, 44

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_DETECTION_-
 TABLE, 45

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_FLAG
 AmdCpmCommon.h, 179

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER, 45

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER_TABLE,
 46

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET, 47
 Mode, 47
 Type, 47

AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET_TABLE, 48

AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_FINISHED_PPI, 48

AMD_CPM_GPIO_INIT_TABLE, 48

AMD_CPM_GPIO_ITEM, 49

AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_ITEM, 49

AMD_CPM_GPIO_MEM_VOLTAGE_TABLE, 50

AMD_CPM_GPIO_PIN, 50

AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING, 50
 Out, 51

AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_-
 ITEM, 51

AMD_CPM_GPIO_VDDP_VDDR_VOLTAGE_-
 TABLE, 52

AMD_CPM_HOB_HEADER, 52

AMD_CPM_INIT_FLAG_TABLE, 53

AMD_CPM_LOCAL_SMI_STATUS, 53

AMD_CPM_LPC_UART_TABLE, 54

AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE, 54
 ZeroPowerOddEn, 56

AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_PROTOCOL, 56

AMD_CPM_NV_DATA_STRUCT, 57

AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PPI, 59

AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL, 59
 TableList, 60

AMD_CPM_PCI_DEVICE_FUNCTION, 60

AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA, 60

- Function, 61
- AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_ITEM, 61
- AMD_CPM_PCIE_CLOCK_TABLE, 62
- AMD_CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_ITEM, 62
- AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_OVERRIDE_TABLE, 63
- AMD_CPM_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_TABLE, 64
- AMD_CPM_PEIM_PUBLIC_FUNCTION, 64
- AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_ITEM, 65
- AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_CONVERT_TABLE, 65
- AMD_CPM_PLATFORM_ID_TABLE, 66
- AMD_CPM_POINTER, 66
- AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 179
- AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_TABLE, 66
- AMD_CPM_PRE_SETTING_ITEM, 67
- AMD_CPM_PREDEFINED_SAVE_CONTEXT, 67
- AMD_CPM_PROCHOT_TABLE, 68
- AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_ITEM, 68
- AMD_CPM_REBRAND_DUAL_GRAPHICS_SSID_TABLE, 69
- AMD_CPM_SATA_MODE_MASK, 69
- AMD_CPM_SAVE_CONTEXT_TABLE, 70
- AMD_CPM_SMI_CHECK_TOOL_TABLE, 70
- AMD_CPM_SMI_DATA, 71
- AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_ITEM, 71
- AMD_CPM_SPECIFIC_SSID_TABLE, 71
- AMD_CPM_STRAP_SETTING, 72
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_ATTRIBUTE
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 179
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_COMMON_HEADER, 72
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_HOB_PPI, 73
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_ITEM, 73
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_LIST, 74
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_PPI, 74
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_PROTOCOL, 75
- AMD_CPM_TABLE_SIGNATURE
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 176
- AMD_CPM_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE_TABLE, 75
- AMD_CPM_WIRELESS_BUTTON_TABLE, 76
- AMD_CPM_ZERO_POWER_ODD_TABLE, 76
- AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h
 - Fcn2Data, 256
- AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxeEntryPoint, 126
 - CpmAcpiThermalFanSsdtCallBack, 127
 - InvokeAmdThermalFanInitLate, 126
- AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c, 126
- AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c, 128
- AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim, 128
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeimEntryPoint, 128
- AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPeim.c, 128
- AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4DxeEntryPoint, 130
 - InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitLate, 129
 - InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitMid, 129
- AmdCpmAdaptiveS4DxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c, 130
- AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Peim.c
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4PeimEntryPoint, 131
- AmdCpmAdaptiveS4PeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Peim.c, 131
- AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4SmmEntryPoint, 132
 - CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK, 132
- AmdCpmAdaptiveS4SmmEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c, 132
- AmdCpmBaseIo.c
 - CpmCheckPcieDevice, 216
 - CpmDetectDevice, 216
 - CpmGetDeviceConfig, 217
 - CpmKbcRead, 218
 - CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty, 217
 - CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferEmpty, 218
 - CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferFull, 218
 - CpmKbcWrite, 219
 - CpmMmioAnd16, 207
 - CpmMmioAnd32, 207
 - CpmMmioAnd64, 208
 - CpmMmioAnd8, 206
 - CpmMmioAndThenOr16, 207
 - CpmMmioAndThenOr32, 208
 - CpmMmioAndThenOr64, 209
 - CpmMmioAndThenOr8, 206
 - CpmMmioOr16, 206
 - CpmMmioOr32, 207
 - CpmMmioOr64, 208
 - CpmMmioOr8, 205
 - CpmMmioRead16, 204
 - CpmMmioRead32, 204
 - CpmMmioRead64, 205
 - CpmMmioRead8, 203
 - CpmMmioWrite16, 204
 - CpmMmioWrite32, 205
 - CpmMmioWrite64, 205
 - CpmMmioWrite8, 204

- CpmPciAnd16, 212
- CpmPciAnd32, 212
- CpmPciAnd8, 212
- CpmPciAndThenOr16, 215
- CpmPciAndThenOr32, 215
- CpmPciAndThenOr8, 214
- CpmPciOr16, 213
- CpmPciOr32, 214
- CpmPciOr8, 213
- CpmPciRead16, 210
- CpmPciRead32, 210
- CpmPciRead8, 209
- CpmPciWrite16, 211
- CpmPciWrite32, 211
- CpmPciWrite8, 210
- CpmPostCode, 209
- CpmPowerOnDevice, 217
- CpmRegisterBaseIo, 219
- AmdCpmBaseIo.h
 - CpmKbcRead, 221
 - CpmKbcWrite, 221
 - CpmRegisterBaseIo, 221
- AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h
 - AtAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint, 167
 - AtAsmTransferControl, 167
 - AtBeforeBootToOS, 167
 - AtDiscoverMemory, 167
 - AtExitBootServices, 167
 - AtInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim, 167
 - AtPlatformBdsInit, 167
 - AtStartRecording, 167
 - AtVBIOSInitial, 167
 - BeginAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint, 169
 - BeginAgesaS3Save, 169
 - BeginAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables, 169
 - BeginAmdCpuInitialize, 168
 - BeginAmdInitEarly, 168
 - BeginAmdInitEnv, 169
 - BeginAmdInitLate, 169
 - BeginAmdInitMid, 169
 - BeginAmdInitPost, 168
 - BeginAmdInitReset, 168
 - BeginAmdInitResume, 168
 - BeginAmdS3LateRestore, 169
 - BeginAmdS3Save, 169
 - BeginAmdSbInterface, 168
 - BeginAmdSbPeiInit, 168
 - BeginAodPeiInit, 168
 - BeginBuildHobInfo, 168
 - BeginCpuPeiEntry, 168
 - BeginCRBPEIInit, 168
 - BeginDiscoverMemory, 168
 - BeginFchDxeAuxGpio, 170
 - BeginFchDxeAuxGpioRead, 170
 - BeginFchDxeAuxInit, 170
 - BeginFchDxeEsataPortSet, 170
 - BeginFchDxeInit, 169
 - BeginFchPeiAux, 169
 - BeginFchPeiAuxGpio, 169
 - BeginFchPeiBootTimer, 169
 - BeginFchPeiDisUsbPort, 169
 - BeginFchPeiGpioRead, 169
 - BeginFchPeiInit, 169
 - BeginFchPeiOscOutClockSel, 169
 - BeginFchUpdateBootMode, 169
 - BeginInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim, 168
 - BeginInitializeMemory, 168
 - BeginInstallSpdPpiInit, 168
 - BeginInvokeAmdInitLate, 169
 - BeginInvokeAmdInitMid, 169
 - BeginInvokeAmdInitResume, 168
 - BeginInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore, 168
 - BeginLibFchPeiAuxInitialization, 169
 - BeginRebuildHeap, 169
 - BeginSbInterfaceInit, 168
 - BeginSmBusPei, 168
 - BeginSr5690PeiInit, 168
 - BOOT_TIME_RECORD_TP_-
DESCRIPTION, 167
 - DXE IPLStart, 168
 - EndAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint, 169
 - EndAgesaS3Save, 169
 - EndAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables, 169
 - EndAmdCpuInitialize, 168
 - EndAmdInitEarly, 168
 - EndAmdInitEnv, 169
 - EndAmdInitLate, 169
 - EndAmdInitMid, 169
 - EndAmdInitPost, 168
 - EndAmdInitReset, 168
 - EndAmdInitResume, 168
 - EndAmdS3LateRestore, 169
 - EndAmdS3Save, 169
 - EndAmdSbInterface, 168
 - EndAmdSbPeiInit, 168
 - EndAodPeiInit, 168
 - EndBuildHobInfo, 168
 - EndCpuPeiEntry, 168
 - EndCRBPEIInit, 168
 - EndDiscoverMemory, 168
 - EndFchDxeAuxGpio, 170
 - EndFchDxeAuxGpioRead, 170
 - EndFchDxeAuxInit, 170
 - EndFchDxeEsataPortSet, 170
 - EndFchDxeInit, 170
 - EndFchPeiAux, 169
 - EndFchPeiAuxGpio, 169
 - EndFchPeiBootTimer, 169

- EndFchPeiDisUsbPort, [169](#)
- EndFchPeiGpioRead, [169](#)
- EndFchPeiInit, [169](#)
- EndFchPeiOscOutClockSel, [169](#)
- EndFchUpdateBootMode, [169](#)
- EndInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim, [168](#)
- EndInitializeMemory, [168](#)
- EndInstallSpdPpiInit, [168](#)
- EndInvokeAmdInitLate, [169](#)
- EndInvokeAmdInitMid, [169](#)
- EndInvokeAmdInitResume, [168](#)
- EndInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore, [168](#)
- EndLibFchPeiAuxInitialization, [169](#)
- EndRebuildHeap, [169](#)
- EndSbInterfaceInit, [168](#)
- EndSmBusPei, [168](#)
- EndSr5690PeiInit, [168](#)
- AmdCpmCommon.h
 - AMD_CPM_BOOT_MODE, [178](#)
 - AMD_CPM_CLOCK_ID, [178](#)
 - AMD_CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID, [178](#)
 - AMD_CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID, [179](#)
 - AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_FLAG, [179](#)
 - AMD_CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID, [178](#)
 - AMD_CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE, [179](#)
 - AMD_CPM_TABLE_ATTRIBUTE, [179](#)
 - AMD_CPM_TABLE_SIGNATURE, [176](#)
 - CPM_BOOT_MODE_S0, [178](#)
 - CPM_BOOT_MODE_S1, [178](#)
 - CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3, [178](#)
 - CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4, [178](#)
 - CPM_BOOT_MODE_S5, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_APU_CLK, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_CLOCK_BUFFER_BIAS, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_DISP2_CLK, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_DISP_CLK, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_OSCOUT2_OUTOFF, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK, [178](#)
 - CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK_OUTPUT, [178](#)
 - CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_CZ, [178](#)
 - CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KB, [178](#)
 - CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KV, [178](#)
 - CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ML, [178](#)
 - CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ON, [178](#)
 - CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_TN, [178](#)
 - CPM_DXE, [179](#)
 - CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ, [179](#)
 - CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT, [179](#)
 - CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB, [179](#)
 - CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML, [179](#)
 - CPM_OVERRIDE, [179](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_CZ, [179](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KB, [179](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KV, [179](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ML, [179](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ON, [179](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_TN, [179](#)
 - CPM_PEI, [179](#)
 - CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_0, [179](#)
 - CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_1, [179](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_-
FAN, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4, [178](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE,
[177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_EC_INIT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID,
[176](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID_-
CONVERT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_-
CONFIG, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_-
DETECTION, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_-
POWER, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_-
RESET, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_INIT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_PRE_INIT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_INIT_FLAG, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_LPC_UART, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE, [176](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_-
CARD, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_-
OVERRIDE, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_PRE_INIT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_PROCHOT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_REBRAND_DUAL_-
GRAPHICS_SSID, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_MEM_VOLTAGE,
[177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_VDDP_VDDR_-
VOLTAGE, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_SMI_CHECK_TOOL,
[178](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_SPECIFIC_SSID, [177](#)
 - CPM_SIGNATURE_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE,
[178](#)

- CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON, 177
- CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD, 177
- CPM_SMM, 179
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_DISABLE, 180
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1, 180
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_2, 180
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_DUMMY, 180
- AmdCpmCpu.c
 - CpmGetCpuRevisionId, 236
 - CpmGetCpuRevisionItem, 235
 - CpmGetPcieAslName, 236
 - CpmGetPcieBridgeNameTable, 235
 - CpmGetSbTsiAddr, 234
 - CpmIsThermalSupport, 235
 - CpmIsUmi, 236
 - CpmRegisterCpu, 237
- AmdCpmCpu.h
 - CpmGetSbTsiAddr, 238
 - CpmRegisterCpu, 238
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint, 136
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate, 135
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid, 135
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c, 136
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c, 135
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c, 140
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate, 140
 - CpmDGPUssdtCallBack, 139
 - CpmDisplayConnectEventSsdTCallBack, 140
 - CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate, 137
 - CpmIGpuSsdTCallBack, 139
 - CpmMxmOverTSsdTCallBack, 139
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c, 135
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.c, 141
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid.c
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitMid, 141
- AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c, 142
- AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim, 142
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeimEntryPoint, 142
- AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c, 142
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmEntryPoint, 143
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter, 143
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c, 143
- AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm.c, 143
 - DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c, 147
- AmdCpmFch.c
 - CpmFchGetGpio, 240
 - CpmFchSetGpio, 241
 - CpmGetAcpi, 249
 - CpmGetBootMode, 248
 - CpmGetFchPcieAslName, 247
 - CpmGetFchRevisionId, 244
 - CpmGetGevent, 242
 - CpmGetGpio, 241
 - CpmGetRtc, 248
 - CpmGetSataMode, 246
 - CpmGetSaveContext, 249
 - CpmGetSciMap, 247
 - CpmGetStrap, 245
 - CpmIsFchDevice, 247
 - CpmIsRtcWakeup, 248
 - CpmKbcGetGpio, 241
 - CpmKbcSetGpio, 242
 - CpmRegisterFch, 250
 - CpmSetAcpi, 249
 - CpmSetClkReq, 245
 - CpmSetFanOn, 246
 - CpmSetGevent, 243
 - CpmSetGeventSci, 244
 - CpmSetGeventSciTrig, 244
 - CpmSetGpio, 242
 - CpmSetProchot, 246
 - CpmSetRtc, 249
 - CpmSetSaveContext, 250
 - CpmSetSmiControl, 243
 - CpmStall, 245
- AmdCpmFch.h
 - CpmGetBootMode, 255
 - CpmGetGpio, 252
 - CpmGetStrap, 253
 - CpmRegisterFch, 254
 - CpmSetClkReq, 253
 - CpmSetFanOn, 254
 - CpmSetGevent, 252
 - CpmSetGpio, 252
 - CpmStall, 254
- AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint, 150
 - AmdCpmGpioInitLate, 148
 - AmdCpmGpioInitMid, 148
 - AmdCpmGpioInitMidNotifyEvent, 148
 - CpmGeventInit, 149
 - CpmGeventSmiControlInit, 149
 - CpmPcieClockInit, 149

- AmdCpmGpioInitDxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, 150
- AmdCpmGpioInitLate
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, 148
- AmdCpmGpioInitMid
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, 148
- AmdCpmGpioInitMidNotifyEvent
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, 148
- AmdCpmGpioInitPeim
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 152
- AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim, 152
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeimEntryPoint, 156
 - CpmExtClkGenInit, 155
 - CpmGeventInit, 153
 - CpmGpioDeviceInit, 152
 - CpmGpioDeviceInitStage2, 152
 - CpmGpioDevicePreInit, 154
 - CpmGpioDeviceReset, 154
 - CpmGpioInit, 153
 - CpmPcieExtClockInit, 156
 - CpmResetDevice, 154
 - CpmSetMemVoltage, 155
 - CpmSetVddpVddrVoltage, 155
- AmdCpmGpioInitPeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 156
- AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c
 - AmdCpmGpioInitSmmEntryPoint, 157
 - CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK, 157
 - CpmPcieClockInit, 158
- AmdCpmGpioInitSmmEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c, 157
- AmdCpmInitBeforeS3LateRestore
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 191
- AmdCpmInitDxe.c
 - AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint, 185
 - CpmAddSsdTable, 185
 - CpmCommonSsdTableCallBack, 188
 - CpmInitLate, 185
 - CpmRegisterKernel, 184
 - CpmSmbusGetBlock, 187
 - CpmSmbusGetByte, 186
 - CpmSmbusSetBlock, 187
 - CpmSmbusSetByte, 186
 - IsAmlOpRegionObject, 188
- AmdCpmInitDxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 185
- AmdCpmInitPeim.c
 - AmdCpmInitBeforeS3LateRestore, 191
 - AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint, 191
 - CpmLoadPreInitTable, 190
 - CpmPlatformIdInit, 190
 - CpmRegisterKernel, 190
 - CpmSmbusGetBlock, 192
 - CpmSmbusGetByte, 192
 - CpmSmbusSetBlock, 193
 - CpmSmbusSetByte, 192
- AmdCpmInitPeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 191
- AmdCpmInitSmm.c
 - AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint, 194
 - CpmRegisterKernel, 194
- AmdCpmInitSmmEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmInitSmm.c, 194
- AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, 83
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, 85
- AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c
 - AmdCpmPcieInitDxeEntryPoint, 159
 - CpmExpressCardSsdTableCallBack, 159
 - InvokeAmdExpressCardInitLate, 159
- AmdCpmPcieInitDxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c, 159
- AmdCpmPcieInitPeim
 - AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c, 161
- AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c
 - AmdCpmPcieInitPeim, 161
 - AmdCpmPcieInitPeimEntryPoint, 162
 - CpmPcieReset, 161
- AmdCpmPcieInitPeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c, 162
- AmdCpmTable.c
 - CpmAddTable, 227
 - CpmAdjustTableList, 227
 - CpmCopyMem, 226
 - CpmCopyTableListToMemory, 226
 - CpmGenerateTableList, 226
 - CpmGetTablePtr, 224
 - CpmGetTablePtr2, 225
 - CpmGetTableSize, 225
 - CpmRelocateTableList, 227
 - CpmRemoveTable, 228
 - CpmSearchAndUpdateTable, 225
- AmdCpmTable.h
 - CpmAddTable, 229
 - CpmAdjustTableList, 233
 - CpmCopyMem, 231
 - CpmCopyTableListToMemory, 232
 - CpmGenerateTableList, 231
 - CpmGetTablePtr, 230
 - CpmGetTablePtr2, 230
 - CpmGetTableSize, 231
 - CpmPostCode, 233
 - CpmRelocateTableList, 232
 - CpmRemoveTable, 230
 - CpmSearchAndUpdateTable, 232
- AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxeEntryPoint, 164

- CpmZeroPowerOddCallBack, 163
- InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate, 163
- AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxeEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c, 164
- AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c, 165
- AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim, 165
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeimEntryPoint, 165
- AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeimEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c, 165
- AtAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtAsmTransferControl
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtBeforeBootToOS
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtDiscoverMemory
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtExitBootServices
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtPlatformBdsInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtStartRecording
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- AtVBIOSInitial
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c
 - AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint, 83
 - CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback, 83
 - CpmTableOverride, 83
- Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h
 - CLK_DISABLE, 91
 - CLK_ENABLE, 91
 - CLK_REQ0, 91
 - CLK_REQ1, 91
 - CLK_REQ2, 91
 - CLK_REQ3, 91
 - CLK_REQ4, 91
 - CLK_REQ5, 91
 - CLK_REQ6, 91
 - CLK_REQ7, 91
 - CLK_REQ8, 91
 - CLK_REQGFX, 91
 - CPM_CLK_REQ, 90
 - CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_-
OFFSET, 91
 - CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID, 88
 - CPM_GPP_CLK, 89
 - CPM_SLOT_CHECK, 91
 - CPM_SRC_CLK, 90
 - CpmOemSetupOption, 92
 - DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI, 88, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_BT, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_DAP, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_DDI, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_DDI3, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_DMC, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_DT, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP2, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP3, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP4, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP5, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_GFX0, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_GFX1, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_HDD0, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_HDD2, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_LAN, 88, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_MPCIE, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_MXM, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_ODD, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_RADIO, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL, 88, 89
 - DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS, 88
 - DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF, 89
 - DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER, 92
 - DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY, 92
 - DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX, 92
 - DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE, 92
 - DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE, 92
 - DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE, 92
 - DFC_SURROUND_VIEW, 92
 - GPP_CLK0, 89
 - GPP_CLK1, 89
 - GPP_CLK2, 89
 - GPP_CLK3, 89, 90
 - GPP_CLK4, 89, 90
 - GPP_CLK5, 89, 90
 - GPP_CLK6, 89, 90
 - GPP_CLK7, 89, 90
 - GPP_CLK8, 89, 90

- GPP_CLK9, [89, 90](#)
- NON_SLOT_CHECK, [91](#)
- SLOT_CHECK, [91](#)
- SRC_CLK0, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK1, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK2, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK3, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK4, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK5, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK6, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK7, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK8, [90](#)
- SRC_CLK9, [90](#)
- SRC_SKIP, [90](#)
- Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c
 - CpmOemSetupOption, [101](#)
- Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c
 - CpmTableOverride, [104](#)
 - DetectPcieDevices, [103](#)
 - GetDdiCardId, [103](#)
 - SetDevice, [103](#)
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c
 - AmdCpmOemInitPeimEntryPoint, [85](#)
 - CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback, [85](#)
 - CpmTableOverride, [84](#)
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h
 - CLK_DISABLE, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_ENABLE, [98](#)
 - CLK_REQ0, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ1, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ2, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ3, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ4, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ5, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ6, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ7, [97, 98](#)
 - CLK_REQ8, [98](#)
 - CLK_REQGFX, [98](#)
 - CPM_CLK_REQ, [97](#)
 - CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_-
OFFSET, [99](#)
 - CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID, [95](#)
 - CPM_GPP_CLK, [96](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_DDI_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET,
[99](#)
 - CPM_PCIE_PORT_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET,
[98](#)
 - CPM_REGISTER_ACCESS_TYPE, [98](#)
 - CPM_SLOT_CHECK, [98](#)
 - CPM_SRC_CLK, [96](#)
 - CpmOemSetupOption, [100](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI, [95, 96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_BT, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DAP, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DDI, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DDI3, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DMC, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DT, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP2, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP3, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP4, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP5, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_GFX0, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_GFX1, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_HDD0, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_HDD2, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_LAN, [95, 96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_MPCIE, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_MXM, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_ODD, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD, [96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_RADIO, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL, [95, 96](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS, [95](#)
 - DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF, [96](#)
 - DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER, [99, 100](#)
 - DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY, [99, 100](#)
 - DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX, [99, 100](#)
 - DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE, [99, 100](#)
 - DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE, [99](#)
 - DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE, [99](#)
 - DFC_SURROUND_VIEW, [99, 100](#)
 - EXT_PCI_REG_ACCESS, [98](#)
 - GPP_CLK0, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK1, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK2, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK3, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK4, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK5, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK6, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK7, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK8, [96](#)
 - GPP_CLK9, [96](#)
 - NON_SLOT_CHECK, [98](#)

- PCI_REG_ACCESS, 98
- PCIE_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP0_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP1_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP2_OFFSET, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP3_OFFSET, 99
- SB_MMIO_ACCESS, 98
- SLOT_CHECK, 98
- SRC_CLK0, 97
- SRC_CLK1, 97
- SRC_CLK2, 97
- SRC_CLK3, 97
- SRC_CLK4, 97
- SRC_CLK5, 97
- SRC_CLK6, 97
- SRC_CLK7, 97
- SRC_CLK8, 97
- SRC_CLK9, 97
- SRC_SKIP, 97
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c
 - CpmOemSetupOption, 101
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c
 - ConfigureDdiTo4444, 106
 - ConfigureDdiTo448, 107
 - ConfigureDdiTo844, 108
 - ConfigureDdiTo88, 106
 - ConfigureDdiToC527, 108
 - CpmTableOverride, 110
 - DetectPcieDevices, 109
 - GetDdiCardId, 109
 - SetDevice, 109
- BeginAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAgesaS3Save
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdCpuInitialize
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAmdInitEarly
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAmdInitEnv
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdInitLate
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdInitMid
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdInitPost
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAmdInitReset
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAmdInitResume
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAmdS3LateRestore
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdS3Save
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginAmdSbInterface
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAmdSbPeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginAodPeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginBuildHobInfo
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginCpuPeiEntry
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginCRBPEIInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginDiscoverMemory
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginFchDxeAuxGpio
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- BeginFchDxeAuxGpioRead
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- BeginFchDxeAuxInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- BeginFchDxeEsataPortSet
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- BeginFchDxeInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiAux
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiAuxGpio
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiBootTimer
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiDisUsbPort
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiGpioRead
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchPeiOscOutClockSel
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginFchUpdateBootMode
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168

- BeginInitializeMemory
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginInstallSpdPpiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginInvokeAmdInitLate
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginInvokeAmdInitMid
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginInvokeAmdInitResume
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginLibFchPeiAuxInitialization
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginRebuildHeap
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- BeginSbInterfaceInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginSmBusPei
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BeginSr5690PeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- BOOT_TIME_RECORD_TP_DESCRIPTION
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 167
- CLK_DISABLE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_ENABLE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- CLK_REQ0
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ1
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ3
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ4
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ5
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ6
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ7
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 97, 98
- CLK_REQ8
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- CLK_REQGFX
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- ConfigureDdiTo4444
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 106
- ConfigureDdiTo448
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 107
- ConfigureDdiTo844
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 108
- ConfigureDdiTo88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 106
- ConfigureDdiToC527
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 108
- CPM_BOOT_MODE_S0
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_BOOT_MODE_S1
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_BOOT_MODE_S3
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_BOOT_MODE_S4
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_BOOT_MODE_S5
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_APU_CLK
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_CLOCK_BUFFER_BIAS
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_DISP2_CLK
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_DISP_CLK
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_OSCOUT2_OUTOFF
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CLKID_PCIE_RCLK_OUTPUT
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_CZ
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KB
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_KV
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ML
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_ON
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_CPU_REVISION_ID_TN
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 178
- CPM_DXE

- AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_CZ
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_DEFAULT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_KB
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_FCH_REVISION_ID_ML
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_OVERRIDE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_CZ
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KB
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_KV
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ML
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_ON
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PCIE_REVISION_ID_TN
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PEI
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_0
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_PRE_INIT_STAGE_1
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_ACPI_THERMAL_FAN
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_ADAPTIVE_S4
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [178](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_DEVICE_PATH
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_DISPLAY_FEATURE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_EC_INIT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_EXT_CLKGEN
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [176](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GET_PLATFORM_ID_-
 CONVERT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GEVENT_INIT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_CONFIG
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_-
 DETECTION
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_POWER
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_INIT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_GPIO_PRE_INIT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_INIT_FLAG
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_LPC_UART
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_MAIN_TABLE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [176](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_CLOCK
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_EXPRESS_CARD
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_PCIE_TOPOLOGY_-
 OVERRIDE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_PRE_INIT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_PROCHOT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_REBRAND_DUAL_-
 GRAPHICS_SSID
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_SAVE_CONTEXT
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_MEM_VOLTAGE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_SET_VDDP_VDDR_-
 VOLTAGE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_SMI_CHECK_TOOL
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [178](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_SPECIFIC_SSID
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_TDP_LIMIT_CHANGE
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [178](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_WIRELESS_BUTTON
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SIGNATURE_ZERO_POWER_ODD
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [177](#)
CPM_SMM
 AmdCpmCommon.h, [179](#)
CPM_CLK_REQ
 Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK
 AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.c, [132](#)
 AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c, [157](#)

- DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c, 147
- CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG_OFFSET
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_PRIVATE, 77
- CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_ID
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- CPM_GPP_CLK
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- CPM_OEM_SETUP_OPTION, 78
- CPM_PCIE_DDI_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- CPM_PCIE_PORT_DESCRIPTOR_OFFSET
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- CPM_REGISTER_ACCESS_TYPE
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- CPM_SLOT_CHECK
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- CPM_SRC_CLK
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- CpmAcpiThermalFanSsdtCallBack
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c, 127
- CpmAddSsdtTable
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 185
- CpmAddTable
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 227
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 229
- CpmAdjustTableList
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 227
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 233
- CpmCheckPcieDevice
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 216
- CpmCommonSsdtCallBack
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 188
- CpmCopyMem
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 226
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 231
- CpmCopyTableListToMemory
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 226
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 232
- CpmDetectDevice
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 216
- CpmDGPUssdtCallBack
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c, 139
- CpmDisplayConnectEventSsdtCallBack
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c, 140
- CpmDisplayFeatureInitLate
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c, 137
- CpmExpressCardSsdtCallBack
 - AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c, 159
- CpmExtClkGenInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 155
- CpmFchGetGpio
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 240
- CpmFchSetGpio
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 241
- CpmGenerateTableList
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 226
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 231
- CpmGetAcpi
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 249
- CpmGetBootMode
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 248
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 255
- CpmGetCpuRevisionId
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, 236
- CpmGetCpuRevisionItem
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, 235
- CpmGetDeviceConfig
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 217
- CpmGetFchPcieAslName
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 247
- CpmGetFchRevisionId
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 244
- CpmGetGevent
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 242
- CpmGetGpio
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 241
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 252
- CpmGetPcieAslName
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, 236
- CpmGetPcieBridgeNameTable
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, 235
- CpmGetRtc
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 248
- CpmGetSataMode
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 246
- CpmGetSaveContext
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 249
- CpmGetSbTsiAddr
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, 234
 - AmdCpmCpu.h, 238
- CpmGetSciMap
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 247
- CpmGetStrap
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 245
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 253
- CpmGetTablePtr
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 224
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 230
- CpmGetTablePtr2
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 225
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 230
- CpmGetTableSize

- AmdCpmTable.c, [225](#)
- AmdCpmTable.h, [231](#)
- CpmGeventInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, [149](#)
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, [153](#)
- CpmGeventSmiControlInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, [149](#)
- CpmGpioDeviceInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, [152](#)
- CpmGpioDeviceInitStage2
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, [152](#)
- CpmGpioDevicePreInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, [154](#)
- CpmGpioDeviceReset
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, [154](#)
- CpmGpioInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, [153](#)
- CpmIGpuSsdTCallBack
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c, [139](#)
- CpmInitLate
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, [185](#)
- CpmIsFchDevice
 - AmdCpmFch.c, [247](#)
- CpmIsRtcWakeup
 - AmdCpmFch.c, [248](#)
- CpmIsThermalSupport
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, [235](#)
- CpmIsUmi
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, [236](#)
- CpmKbcGetGpio
 - AmdCpmFch.c, [241](#)
- CpmKbcRead
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [218](#)
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.h, [221](#)
- CpmKbcSetGpio
 - AmdCpmFch.c, [242](#)
- CpmKbcWaitInputBufferEmpty
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [217](#)
- CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferEmpty
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [218](#)
- CpmKbcWaitOutputBufferFull
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [218](#)
- CpmKbcWrite
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [219](#)
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.h, [221](#)
- CpmLoadPreInitTable
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, [190](#)
- CpmMmioAnd16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [207](#)
- CpmMmioAnd32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [207](#)
- CpmMmioAnd64
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [208](#)
- CpmMmioAnd8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [206](#)
- CpmMmioAndThenOr16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [207](#)
- CpmMmioAndThenOr32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [208](#)
- CpmMmioAndThenOr64
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [209](#)
- CpmMmioAndThenOr8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [206](#)
- CpmMmioOr16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [206](#)
- CpmMmioOr32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [207](#)
- CpmMmioOr64
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [208](#)
- CpmMmioOr8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [205](#)
- CpmMmioRead16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [204](#)
- CpmMmioRead32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [204](#)
- CpmMmioRead64
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [205](#)
- CpmMmioRead8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [203](#)
- CpmMmioWrite16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [204](#)
- CpmMmioWrite32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [205](#)
- CpmMmioWrite64
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [205](#)
- CpmMmioWrite8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [204](#)
- CpmMxmOverTSsdTCallBack
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLate.c, [139](#)
- CpmOemSetupOption
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [92](#)
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c, [101](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [100](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c, [101](#)
- CpmOverrideTableNotifyCallback
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, [83](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, [85](#)
- CpmPciAnd16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [212](#)
- CpmPciAnd32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [212](#)
- CpmPciAnd8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [212](#)
- CpmPciAndThenOr16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [215](#)
- CpmPciAndThenOr32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, [215](#)
- CpmPciAndThenOr8

- AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 214
- CpmPcieClockInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c, 149
 - AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c, 158
- CpmPcieExtClockInit
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 156
- CpmPcieReset
 - AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c, 161
- CpmPciOr16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 213
- CpmPciOr32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 214
- CpmPciOr8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 213
- CpmPciRead16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 210
- CpmPciRead32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 210
- CpmPciRead8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 209
- CpmPciWrite16
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 211
- CpmPciWrite32
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 211
- CpmPciWrite8
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 210
- CpmPlatformIdInit
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 190
- CpmPostCode
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 209
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 233
- CpmPowerOnDevice
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 217
- CpmRegisterBaseIo
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 219
 - AmdCpmBaseIo.h, 221
- CpmRegisterCpu
 - AmdCpmCpu.c, 237
 - AmdCpmCpu.h, 238
- CpmRegisterFch
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 250
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 254
- CpmRegisterKernel
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 184
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 190
 - AmdCpmInitSmm.c, 194
- CpmRelocateTableList
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 227
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 232
- CpmRemoveTable
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 228
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 230
- CpmResetDevice
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 154
- CpmSearchAndUpdateTable
 - AmdCpmTable.c, 225
 - AmdCpmTable.h, 232
- CpmSetAcpi
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 249
- CpmSetClkReq
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 245
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 253
- CpmSetFanOn
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 246
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 254
- CpmSetGevent
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 243
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 252
- CpmSetGeventSci
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 244
- CpmSetGeventSciTrig
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 244
- CpmSetGpio
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 242
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 252
- CpmSetMemVoltage
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 155
- CpmSetProchot
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 246
- CpmSetRtc
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 249
- CpmSetSaveContext
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 250
- CpmSetSmiControl
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 243
- CpmSetVddpVddrVoltage
 - AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c, 155
- CpmSmbusGetBlock
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 187
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 192
- CpmSmbusGetByte
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 186
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 192
- CpmSmbusSetBlock
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 187
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 193
- CpmSmbusSetByte
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 186
 - AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 192
- CpmStall
 - AmdCpmFch.c, 245
 - AmdCpmFch.h, 254
- CpmTableOverride
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, 83
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 104
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, 84
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 110
- CpmZeroPowerOddCallBack

- AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c, 163
- CPU_REVISION_ITEM, 80
- DebounceTmrOut
 - AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING, 42
- Description
 - AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA, 18
- DetectPcieDevices
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 103
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 109
- DEVICE_ID_APU_GPP
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_APU_SB_UMI
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95, 96
- DEVICE_ID_BT
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_DAP
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_DDI
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_DDI3
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_DMC
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_DP1_HP
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_DT
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP3
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP4
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_DUNGLE_DP5
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_EXPRESSCARD
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_FRONT_AUDIO
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_GFX0
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_GFX1
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_GFX_LINK_CFG
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_HDD0
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_HDD2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_LAN
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95, 96
- DEVICE_ID_MPCIE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_MPCIE1
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_MPCIE2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_MXM
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_ODD
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_PCIE_CARD
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DEVICE_ID_POWERLEVEL
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_RADIO
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP0
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP1
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_SB_GPP3
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89

- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_SWINGMODE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_VGAMUXSEL
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95, 96
- DEVICE_ID_WIRELESS
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 88
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 95
- DEVICE_ID_WLAN_RF
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- DFC_BRIGHNESS_BY_DRIVER
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99, 100
- DFC_DGPU_PRIMARY
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99, 100
- DFC_DISABLE_DGPU_AUDIO_IN_PX
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99, 100
- DFC_HYPER_CROSS_FIRE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99, 100
- DFC_PX_DYNAMIC_MODE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- DFC_PX_FIXED_MODE
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- DFC_SURROUND_VIEW
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 92
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99, 100
- DisableDgpuAudioInPXSmm
 - DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c, 145
- DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c
 - AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmmRegistrationCenter, 147
 - CPM_DEFINE_CALLBACK, 147
 - DisableDgpuAudioInPXSmm, 145
 - SetGpuDisplayOutputSmm, 146
 - SetGpuSsidSmm, 145
- DXE IPLStart
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAgesaDxeDriverEntryPoint
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAgesaS3Save
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdCpuCreateProcessorTables
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdCpuInitialize
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAmdInitEarly
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAmdInitEnv
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdInitLate
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdInitMid
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdInitPost
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAmdInitReset
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAmdInitResume
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAmdS3LateRestore
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdS3Save
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndAmdSbInterface
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAmdSbPeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndAodPeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndBuildHobInfo
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndCpuPeiEntry
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndCRBPEIInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndDiscoverMemory
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndFchDxeAuxGpio
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- EndFchDxeAuxGpioRead
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- EndFchDxeAuxInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- EndFchDxeEsataPortSet
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- EndFchDxeInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 170
- EndFchPeiAux
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndFchPeiAuxGpio
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndFchPeiBootTimer
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndFchPeiDisUsbPort
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndFchPeiGpioRead
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndFchPeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169

- EndFchPeiOscOutClockSel
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndFchUpdateBootMode
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndInitializeAmdProcessorInitPeim
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndInitializeMemory
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndInstallSpdPpiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndInvokeAmdInitLate
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndInvokeAmdInitMid
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndInvokeAmdInitResume
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndInvokeAmdInitS3LateRestore
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndLibFchPeiAuxInitialization
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndRebuildHeap
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 169
- EndSbInterfaceInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndSmBusPei
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EndSr5690PeiInit
 - AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h, 168
- EventEnable
 - AMD_CPM_GEVENT_SETTING, 42
- EXT_PCI_REG_ACCESS
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- Fcn2Data
 - AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h, 256
- Function
 - AMD_CPM_PCI_PFA, 61
- GetDdiCardId
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 103
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 109
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_DISABLE
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 180
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_1
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 180
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_2
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 180
- GPIO_DEVICE_INIT_STAGE_DUMMY
 - AmdCpmCommon.h, 180
- GPP_CLK0
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK1
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK3
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK4
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK5
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK6
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK7
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK8
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- GPP_CLK9
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 89, 90
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 96
- InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitLate
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c, 129
- InvokeAmdAdaptiveS4InitMid
 - AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.c, 129
- InvokeAmdExpressCardInitLate
 - AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c, 159
- InvokeAmdThermalFanInitLate
 - AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.c, 126
- InvokeAmdZeroPowerOddInitLate
 - AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c, 163
- IsAmlOpRegionObject
 - AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 188
- Mode
 - AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET, 47
- NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/AmdCpmPlatform.h, 81
- NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOem.h, 81
- NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.c, 82
- NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 86
- NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemSetup.c, 100
- NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, 102

NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/GnbInternalPei/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.h,	111	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordHob.h,	134
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Ballina/Pei/GnbPcieTopology/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.c,	113	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.c,	134
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/AmdCpmPlatform/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.h,	81	NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Pei/BootTimeRecordPei.h,	134
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AdaptiveS4.h,NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c	115	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureDxe.c	135
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem/NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLa	82	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitLa	136
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem/NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitM	84	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Dxe/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureInitM	140
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem/NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Pei/AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c	92	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Pei/AmdCpmDisplayFeaturePeim.c	141
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem/NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm	101	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureSmm	143
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOem/NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/DisplayFeatureSmiRegistratio	104	NDA/CPM/Features/DisplayFeature/Smm/DisplayFeatureSmiRegistratio	144
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/DisplayFeature/NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Dxe/AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c,	116	NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Dxe/AmdCpmGpioInitDxe.c,	147
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GeventSettings/NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Pei/AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c,	118	NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Pei/AmdCpmGpioInitPeim.c,	150
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GnbInternalPei/DisplayFeature/NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Smm/AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c,	112	NDA/CPM/Features/GpioInit/Smm/AmdCpmGpioInitSmm.c,	157
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GnbPcieTopology/NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Dxe/AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c,	114	NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Dxe/AmdCpmPcieInitDxe.c,	158
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GpioDevices/NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Pei/AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c,	119	NDA/CPM/Features/PcieInit/Pei/AmdCpmPcieInitPeim.c,	160
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/GpioSettings/NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Dxe/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c	120	NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Dxe/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddDxe.c	162
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/MemoryVoltage/NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Pei/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c	121	NDA/CPM/Features/ZeroPowerOdd/Pei/AmdCpmZeroPowerOddPeim.c	164
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/PcieClocksTable,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBase.h, 165	122	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBase.h, 165	
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/SsidTable.h,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h,	123	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordDescription.h,	166
NDA/CPM/Addendum/Oem/Bantry/Pei/ThermalFanControl,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h, 170	124	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmCommon.h, 170	
NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Dxe/AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanDxe.h,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDefine.h, 180	125	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDefine.h, 180	
NDA/CPM/Features/AcpiThermalFan/Pei/AmdCpmAcpiThermalFanPei.h,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDxe.h, 180	127	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmDxe.h, 180	
NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Dxe/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Dxe.h,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h, 180	128	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmFunction.h, 180	
NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Pei/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Pei.h,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPei.h, 181	130	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPei.h, 181	
NDA/CPM/Features/AdaptiveS4/Smm/AmdCpmAdaptiveS4Smm.h,NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPlatform.h, 81	131	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPlatform.h, 81	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPreDefine.h, 181	133	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmPreDefine.h, 181	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmRevision.h, 182	133	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmRevision.h, 182	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmSmm.h, 182	133	NDA/CPM/Include/AmdCpmSmm.h, 182	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Include/EDKII/AmdCpmRevision.h,	133	NDA/CPM/Include/EDKII/AmdCpmRevision.h,	182
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Include/OptionCpuInstall.h, 182	133	NDA/CPM/Include/OptionCpuInstall.h, 182	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Kernel/Dxe/AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 183	133	NDA/CPM/Kernel/Dxe/AmdCpmInitDxe.c, 183	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Kernel/Pei/AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 189	133	NDA/CPM/Kernel/Pei/AmdCpmInitPeim.c, 189	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Kernel/Smm/AmdCpmInitSmm.c, 193	133	NDA/CPM/Kernel/Smm/AmdCpmInitSmm.c, 193	
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/AmdCpmBoot	133	NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/AmdCpmBoot	195
NDA/CPM/Features/BootTimeRecord/Dxe/BootTimeRecord/NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/AmdCpmBoot	133	NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordHob/AmdCpmBoot	195

- NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.c, 195
- NDA/CPM/Library/Guid/AmdCpmTableHob/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.h, 196
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.c, 196
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordPpi.h, 196
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.c, 197
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi/AmdCpmGpioInitFinishedPpi.h, 197
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.c, 197
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi/AmdCpmOemTablePpi.h, 198
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi/AmdCpmTableHobPpi.c, 198
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.c, 199
- NDA/CPM/Library/Ppi/AmdCpmTablePpi/AmdCpmTablePpi.h, 199
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.c, 200
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBaseIo.h, 220
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrDxe.c, 222
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrPei.c, 223
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmBtrSmm.c, 223
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.c, 223
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Base/AmdCpmTable.h, 228
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.c, 234
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Cpu/AmdCpmCpu.h, 237
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.c, 238
- NDA/CPM/Library/Proc/Fch/AmdCpmFch.h, 251
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol.c, 255
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol/AmdBufferManagerProtocol.h, 255
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.c, 256
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled/AmdCpmAllPciIoProtocolsInstalled.h, 257
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.c, 257
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol/AmdCpmBootTimeRecordProtocol.h, 257
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.c, 258
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol/AmdCpmDisplayFeatureProtocol.h, 259
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.c, 259
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol/AmdCpmNvDataProtocol.h, 259
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.c, 260
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol/AmdCpmOemTableProtocol.h, 260
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.c, 260
- NDA/CPM/Library/Protocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol/AmdCpmTableProtocol.h, 261
- NON_SECURE_CHECK, 91
- Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 91
- Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- AMD_CPM_GPIO_SETTING, 51
- PCI_REG_ACCESS, 98
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 98
- PCIE_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT0_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT1_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT2_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_GFX_DDI_PORT3_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GFX0_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GFX1_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP0_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP1_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP2_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_PORT_GPP3_OFFSET, 99
- Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, 99
- PCIE_BRIDGE_NAME, 80

- PowerXpress
 - AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_SUPPORT, [34](#)
- PowerXpressFixedMode
 - AMD_CPM_DISPLAY_FEATURE_CONFIG, [33](#)
- SB_MMIO_ACCESS
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [98](#)
- SetDevice
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, [103](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemTable.c, [109](#)
- SetGpuDisplayOutputSmm
 - DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c, [146](#)
- SetGpuSsidSmm
 - DisplayFeatureSmiRegistration.c, [145](#)
- SLOT_CHECK
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [91](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [98](#)
- SRC_CLK0
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK1
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK2
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK3
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK4
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK5
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK6
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK7
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK8
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_CLK9
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- SRC_SKIP
 - Ballina/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [90](#)
 - Bantry/Pei/AmdCpmOemInitPeim.h, [97](#)
- TableList
 - AMD_CPM_OEM_TABLE_PROTOCOL, [60](#)
- TscTicks
 - AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA, [18](#)
- Type
 - AMD_CPM_GPIO_DEVICE_RESET, [47](#)
- Version
 - AMD_BOOT_TIME_DATA, [18](#)
- ZeroPowerOddEn
 - AMD_CPM_MAIN_TABLE, [56](#)